

Reducing bacterial resistance with

IMPACT

Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme
on Antimicrobial ChemoTherapy

Fifth Edition

Edited by P.L. Ho & T.C. Wu

Reducing bacterial resistance with IMPACT –

**Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme on
Antimicrobial Chemotherapy**

Editors: Pak Leung, HO & Tak Chiu, WU

Fifth Edition 2017

Version 5.0

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieved system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, and recording or otherwise, without the prior approval from IMPACT.

We seek to improve the quality of this document. If you have comments or suggestion on this publication, please email to plho@hkucc.hku.hk

NOTICE

This publication contains information relating to general principles of medical care, which should not be construed as specific instructions for individual patients. It is important to realise that the content cannot always account for individual variations among patients. They should not supplant clinical judgement or clinical microbiology/infectious diseases consultation when indicated. We have attempted to verify that all information is correct at the time of publication but because of ongoing research, things may change. Readers should consider our recommendation in light of their local resistance and susceptibility patterns, availability of and variations in formulations of antimicrobial agents. Manufacturers' product information, package inserts and peer-reviewed literature should be reviewed for current information, including contraindications, dosages and precautions.

This publication should be cited as:

PL Ho, TC Wu, David VK Chao, Ivan FN Hung, Leo Lui, David C Lung, Tommy HC Tang, Alan KL Wu (ed). 2017. Reducing bacterial resistance with IMPACT, 5th edition, Hong Kong

http://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/reducing_bacterial_resistance_with_impact.pdf

IMPACT Editorial Board

Editors

Dr. Pak Leung, HO	Director Carol Yu Centre for Infection The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Tak Chiu, WU	Consultant Division of Infectious Diseases Department of Medicine Queen Elizabeth Hospital

Associate Editors (in alphabetical order)

Dr. David Vai Kiong, CHAO	Vice-President (Education and Examinations) Hong Kong College of Family Physicians
Prof. Ivan Fan Ngai, HUNG	Clinical Professor Department of Medicine The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Leo, LUI	Associate Consultant Infection Control Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Dr. David Christopher, LUNG	Associate Consultant Department of Clinical Pathology Tuen Mun Hospital
Dr. Tommy Hing Cheung, TANG	Associate Consultant Division of Infectious Diseases Department of Medicine Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Dr. Alan Ka Lun, WU	Consultant Division of Microbiology Department of Clinical Pathology Pamela Youde Nethersole Eastern Hospital

Members (in alphabetical order)

Dr. Kin Sang, CHAN	Consultant Department of Medicine Haven of Hope Hospital
Dr. Johnny Wai Man, CHAN	Chief of Service Department of Medicine Queen Elizabeth Hospital
Dr. Wai Ming, CHAN	Chief of Service Adult Intensive Care Unit Queen Mary Hospital
Dr. Eric Yuk Tat, CHAN	Head and Consultant Immunologist Division of Clinical Immunology Department of Pathology Queen Mary Hospital
Dr. Kwok Chiu, CHANG	Senior Medical and Health Officer Tuberculosis and Chest Service Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Dr. Vincent Chi Chung, CHENG	Consultant Microbiologist Queen Mary Hospital and Infection Control Officer Hong Kong West Cluster
Dr. James Chung Man, HO	Specialist in Respiratory Medicine Clinical Associate Professor Department of Medicine The University of Hong Kong
Professor Margaret, IP	Professor Department of Microbiology Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Wai Man, LAI	Chief of Service Department of Microbiology Prince of Wales Hospital
Dr. Edman Tin Keung, LAM	Senior Medical and Health Officer Infection Control Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Ms. Anna, LEE	Chief Pharmacist Hospital Authority

Dr. Chi Chiu, LEUNG	Representative Hong Kong Medical Association
Dr. Albert Chau Hung, LIT	Chief of Service Accident and Emergency Department Princess Margaret Hospital and North Lantau Hospital
Dr. Janice Yee Chi, LO	Head Public Health Laboratory Services Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health
Dr. Wei Kwang, LUK	Senior Medical Officer Department of Clinical Pathology Tseung Kwan O Hospital
Dr. Chi Wai, MAN	Representative Coordinating Committee in Surgery Chief of Service Department of Surgery Tuen Mun Hospital and Pok Oi Hospital
Dr. Ka Ho, NG	Representative Coordinating Committee in Orthopaedics and Traumatology Consultant Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology Queen Mary Hospital
Dr. Tak Lun, QUE	Consultant Microbiologist Department of Clinical Pathology Tuen Mun Hospital
Dr. Wing Kin, TO	Consultant Microbiologist Department of Pathology Princess Margaret Hospital
Dr. Dominic Ngai Chong, TSANG	Consultant Microbiologist Queen Elizabeth Hospital and Chief Infection Control Officer Hospital Authority
Dr. Andrew Tin Yau, WONG	Head Infection Control Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health

Ms. Linda, WOO	Assistant Director (Drug) Drug Office Department of Health
Dr. Adrian Young Yuen, WU	Specialist in Immunology and Allergy
Dr. Wing Wa, YAN	Chairman Coordinating Committee in Intensive Care Chief of Service Intensive Care Unit Pamela Youde Nethersole Eastern Hospital
Professor Kwok Yung, YUEN	Chair of Infectious Diseases Department of Microbiology The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Raymond Wai Hung, YUNG	Representative, Hong Kong Private Hospitals Association Specialist in Clinical Microbiology and Infection Honorary Consultant, Hong Kong Sanatorium & Hospital
Secretary	
Dr. Ka Man, AU	Senior Medical and Health Officer Infection Control Branch Centre for Health Protection Department of Health

Contents

List of tables		10
List of figures		13
Foreword		14
Preface		17
Part I	Antibiotic resistance - Local scenario	19
1.1	Background: the problem of antimicrobial resistance (AMR) in Hong Kong (HK)	20
1.2	Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	25
1.3	Vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE)	28
1.4	ESBL-producing <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	30
1.5	Carbapenem-resistant <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> (CRE)	32
1.6	Carbapenem-resistant <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> (CRAB)	36
1.7	Macrolide Resistant <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> (MRMP)	37
Part II	Antimicrobial stewardship programme	41
2.1	Antimicrobial stewardship programme (ASP)	42
2.2	Tips on safe use of antibiotics in outpatient setting	44
Part III	Guidelines for selected antimicrobial use	47
3.1	Vancomycin	48
3.2	Linezolid	51
3.3	Daptomycin	52
3.4	Tigecycline	53

3.5	Colistin/colomycin	54
3.6	Fosfomycin trometamol	55
3.7	Carbapenems	56
3.8	Once daily aminoglycosides	58
3.9	Ceftaroline	59
3.10	Antifungal agents	60
Part IV	Recommendation for the empirical therapy of common infections	68
4.1	Guidelines for empirical therapy	70
	Musculoskeletal infections	70t
	Skin and soft tissue infections	73t
	Central nervous system infections	76t
	Intra-abdominal and gastrointestinal system infections (community-acquired)	77t
	Cardiovascular infections	80t
	Gynaecological infections	81t
	Head and neck infections	81t
	Urinary tract infections	82t
	Respiratory tract infections	83t
4.2	Guidelines on the use and choice of antibiotics in severe acute pancreatitis (SAP)	89
4.3	Management of community-acquired pneumonia (CAP)	92
Part V	Guidelines for known-pathogen therapy	98
	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	99t
	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	99t
	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> complex	100t
	<i>E. coli</i> (ESBL-neg)	101t
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	101t
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> (ESBL-neg)	102t
	<i>E. coli</i> / <i>K. pneumoniae</i> (ESBL-pos)	102t
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	103t
	Methicillin-sensitive <i>S. aureus</i>	103t
	Methicillin-resistant <i>S. aureus</i>	104t
	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	104t
	<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	105t

	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> (for infection outside the central nervous system)	105t
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> (for central nervous system infection)	106t
Part VI	Guidelines for surgical prophylaxis	107
Part VII	Cost and recommended dosage of commonly-used antimicrobial agents	117
Part VIII	Other issues	128
8.1	Management of penicillin allergy	129
8.2	Tips on laboratory diagnostic tests	137
8.3	Tuberculosis (TB)	141
	Abbreviations	144
	References	146
	Index	186

List of tables

Table 1.1	Top eight organisms isolated from different clinical specimens in 2016. Data from a regional hospital in HK	21
Table 1.2	Intrinsic and associated resistance to antimicrobial agents among five nosocomial pathogens	22
Table 1.3	Resistance of common bacterial isolates from all specimens in four regional hospitals (Kowloon, Hong Kong Island and the New Territories) in 2015	23
Table 1.4	Estimates of microorganisms significantly associated with AMR, HK, 2013–2016	24
Table 1.5	Interpretation of vancomycin susceptibility for staphylococci	26
Table 1.6	Characteristics of vancomycin-resistant <i>E. faecium</i> CC17	29
Table 1.7	Characteristics of ESBL and AmpC β -lactamases	32
Table 1.8	Different classes of carbapenemase	35
Table 2.1	Methods to implement ASP in hospital setting	43
Table 2.2	Core elements of outpatient ASP	46
Table 3.1	Dosage table for vancomycin using creatinine clearance	50
Table 3.2	Mechanisms of antifungal action	60
Table 3.3	General patterns of antifungal susceptibility	61
Table 3.4	Comparison of selected pharmacokinetic parameters for the azoles and caspofungin	62
Table 3.5	A suggested scheme for systemic antifungal agents	64
Table 3.6	Selected clinical trials conducted on licensed antifungals	65

Table 4.1	Guidelines for empirical therapy	70
Table 4.2	Severity grading of acute pancreatitis according to revised Atlanta criteria (2012)	90
Table 4.3	Interpretation of penicillin susceptibility for <i>S. pneumoniae</i>	93
Table 4.4	Comparative activities of commonly used β -lactams against <i>S. pneumoniae</i> with different levels of penicillin susceptibility	97
Table 5.1	Guidelines for known-pathogen therapy	99
Table 6.1	Suggested initial dose and time to re-dose for selected antimicrobial agents used for surgical prophylaxis	109
Table 6.2	Antimicrobial prophylaxis in clean operations	110
Table 6.3	Antimicrobial prophylaxis in clean-contaminated operations	112
Table 6.4	Antimicrobial prophylaxis in contaminated-infected operations	115
Table 7.1	Preparation and recommended dosing regimens for antibiotics	118
Table 7.2	Cost comparison of selected I.V. and P.O. antibiotics	123
Table 7.3	Cost comparison of systemic antifungal agents	125
Table 7.4	Dosage of antimicrobial agents for central nervous system infections	126
Table 7.5	Intra-peritoneal antibiotic dosing recommendations for patients with continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis peritonitis	127
Table 8.1	Oral β -lactam desensitisation protocol	132
Table 8.2	Cross-reacting side chains between β -lactam antibiotics	133
Table 8.3	Risk of cross-reactivity between different β -lactams	134

Table 8.4	Key points in the use of UAT	138
Table 8.5	TTP of blood culture of different organisms	139
Table 8.6	Diagnosing CABSIs by differential time to positivity	140

List of figures

Figure 1.1	Number of CA-MRSA reported to the CHP from 2007–2016.	28
Figure 1.2	Burden for ESBL-producing <i>E. coli</i> bacteraemia in a regional hospital in HK.	31
Figure 1.3	Number of carbapenemase-producing <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> confirmed at the Public Health Laboratory Services Branch, CHP, 2009 to 2016.	34
Figure 1.4	Changes in the multidrug-resistant rate of <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> according to three different definitions, 1997–2008	39
Figure 1.5	Prevalence of <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> in respiratory specimens according to patient age groups, all HA hospitals, 2015–2016.	40
Figure 2.1	Cue card for patient education	45
Figure 3.1	Distribution by species for 595 episodes of fungaemia in HA, 2015–2016	67
Figure 4.1	Management of pancreatic necrosis when infection is suspected	91
Figure 4.2	Susceptibility of 775 invasive pneumococcal isolates to penicillin and cefotaxime according to patient age groups, 2012–2016, HK	96
Figure 8.1	Flow chart on assessment of β -lactam allergy	135
Figure 8.2	β -lactam skin testing	136

Foreword

I am most delighted to write the foreword for the fifth edition of the IMPACT guideline.

I wish to express my appreciation to the Chairman of the IMPACT Editorial Board, Professor HO Pak-Leung (PL) for his decades-long commitment and contribution to science in antimicrobial resistance, and for his invaluable advice to improving our public health policy on infectious diseases. PL is a clinician scientist with a strong passion on containment of antimicrobial resistance. I still remember vividly our many discussions on policy issues related to multidrug-resistant bacteria – notification, public disclosure, and investment in public health intervention and vaccinations. The IMPACT guideline is an initiative he pioneered in 1999. It was initially launched in one hospital but has since then extended to become territory-wide. I also thank the many people and organizations that have contributed to the continuous improvement of this project including its dissemination in App and eBook platforms.

Antimicrobial resistance is a worldwide problem with serious health and economic consequences. At the Sixty-eighth World Health Assembly in May 2015, the Global Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance was adopted. In 2016, the Chief Executive in his policy address has announced the setting up of High Level Steering Committee and Expert Committee on antimicrobial resistance and the Hong Kong Strategy and Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance was subsequently launched in 2017. As set out in the Hong Kong Action Plan, one of the six key areas is to optimise the use of antimicrobial agents. The launch of the fifth edition of IMPACT is most timely. With the focus on local epidemiology and insights from experts in the editorial board, I am confident that the fifth edition of IMPACT will continue to be an important reference for empowering our medical practitioners in meeting this objective.

Dr. Ko Wing-man, BBS, JP
Secretary for Food and Health
The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
June 2017

Foreword

It gives me great pleasure to congratulate the Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme on Antimicrobial ChemoTherapy (IMPACT) Editorial Board for its publication of the fifth edition of IMPACT. Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is a global threat that has received greater international attention in recent years. Locally, formidable challenge of AMR is obvious given the increasing infections caused by multi-drug resistant organisms, which often result in major morbidity and even mortality. The IMPACT first released in 1999 is a pioneer on this front, and it is most timely to have a new edition.

In this fifth edition, with updated local and overseas information, the IMPACT continues to focus on promoting the use of the right antimicrobials in the right way for hospital infections. There are coverage on antibiotic-resistant organisms, various antimicrobials, as well as specific clinical conditions and settings. A part on tuberculosis has been added to address the rising concern on drug resistance. I am sure local readers and beyond will find the IMPACT a comprehensive and useful reference.

I would like to take the opportunity to thank all people who have contributed to this new IMPACT, in particular the Editors and Members of the Editorial Board. A few colleagues of the Centre for Health Protection (CHP) are honoured to serve the Board. Furthermore, the CHP's Infection Control Branch provides secretariat and technical support to the production of IMPACT, including a new website this time. Optimising the use of antimicrobials is crucial not just for individual health but also public health. The CHP is committed to protect health of the community through continual work in partnership.

Dr. WONG Ka Hing
Controller
Centre for Health Protection
Department of Health
June 2017

Foreword

It is a great honor for me to write a brief foreword to the fifth edition of Interhospital Multi-disciplinary Programme on Antimicrobial ChemoTherapy (IMPACT). Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is a major global public health crisis. Inappropriate use of antimicrobials as well as frequent use of broad-spectrum ones accelerates the emergence of newer resistant strains of microorganisms. Antibiotic stewardship programme (ASP) across the healthcare systems could decrease the prevalence of AMR. Evidence-based clinical guidelines is an essential component of ASP to ensure that patients receive the right antibiotic, at right dose, at the right time, and for the right duration that leads to the best clinical outcome for the treatment or prevention of infection while producing the fewest possible side effects and the low risk for subsequent resistance. IMPACT definitely served this purpose as an invaluable reference tool for medical and health professionals to achieve rational use of antimicrobials.

AMR leads to prolonged illness and hospital stays, the use of more aggressive treatment, increased deaths, loss of productivity, and increased healthcare and social costs. Smart and rational use of antimicrobials is very important to contain AMR. Concerted effort from all stakeholders in the community is the key to success. The Hospital Authority (HA) works in partnership with the government to contain AMR under the “one health” framework. HA had established ASP since 2005 to optimize antimicrobials usage in public hospitals. With the launching of Hong Kong Strategy and Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance early this year, efforts from inter-departmental and various sectors of the society could join hands together to fight against this AMR battle.

The IMPACT Editorial Board, comprising members of academics and professionals of high standing from all major medical disciplines especially in the field of antimicrobial use, offered invaluable expert advice to the new revision. I would like to express my heartfelt thanks and congratulations to the successful launching of the fifth edition of IMPACT. Their great contribution has safeguarded the health of Hong Kong citizens.

Dr. P Y Leung
Chief Executive
Hospital Authority
June 2017

Preface

Antimicrobial agents are unique in that their activities vary inversely with time. Today, the efficacy of antimicrobial agents is seriously threatened by an alarming increase in microbial resistance. In 2016, the United Nations General Assembly adopted a political declaration giving full attention to antimicrobial resistance, following a call for global action by the World Health Organization. In Hong Kong, owing to the high population density and lack of hospital space for implementation of infection control measures, it has long been recognized that rates of antibiotic resistance among bacteria are higher than in many other regions. It is for this reason that our medical profession has taken many actions and strategies ahead of time. A web-based platform has been established by the Hospital Authority for surveillance of multidrug-resistant bacteria and audit of big gun antibiotic usage. MRSA infection has been made a key performance indicator for the organization. There is a pledge that the first dose of life-saving antibiotic should be administered within one hour of the patient's arrival. Protocols for hospital admission screening of carbapenemase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* (CPE), vancomycin-resistant enterococcus (VRE) and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) are now widely implemented in both public and private hospitals. Among the frontline doctors, there is now a broad consensus that proper use of antibiotics should be given high priority and that unfounded patient requests for antibiotics should be resisted.

IMPACT is a coordinated and multifaceted effort that aims to support prudent use of antimicrobial agents. The content has been extensively reviewed and recommendations carefully considered after a review of the evidence base. The focus is on clinical situations in which the local epidemiology is unique; highlighting the antimicrobial agents with a strong link to development of multidrug-resistant organisms or situations where dosing is complicated. Where appropriate, comments are provided to indicate the situations where the advice of a specialist should be sought. This edition of IMPACT involved and is supported by the Hospital Authority, Centre for Health Protection, University of Hong Kong, Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Medical Association, and Hong Kong Private Hospital Association. The publication is freely available at the homepages of the partner organizations and made accessible as an app (Android and iOS) and website for mobile PC and phones. Features that are only available in the app version include medical calculators and up-to-date antibiograms from the Hospital Authority, private hospitals and Department of Health.

I am grateful to the members of the Editorial Board for their contributions. We thank the Centre for Health Protection for providing secretarial support and resources for printing and production of the app and website; as well as the Hospital Authority for granting access to the data and figures.

PL Ho, JP
Chairman, IMPACT Editorial Board
August 2017

Part I: Antibiotic resistance - Local scenario

1.1 Background: the problem of antimicrobial resistance (AMR) in Hong Kong (HK)

1. The emergence of AMR has threatened the successful treatment of patient with infections (1–5).
2. AMR increases drug costs and length of hospital stay, and adversely affects patient's outcome (6).
3. Resistance to all classes of antibiotics has developed to various extents among common and important nosocomial pathogens (Tables 1.1–1.3).
4. In HK, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) and extended-spectrum β -lactamase (ESBL)-producing *E. coli* are the two most important multidrug-resistant organisms (Table 1.4). Increase in the annual number of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* (VREfm) in 2013 and 2014 was attributed to a major interhospital outbreak which was eventually controlled. Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter* and carbapenemase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* (CPE) are on the rise (Figure 1.3).
5. Factors contributing to the rapid rising and high prevalence of AMR in HK (7):
 - Hospital: overcrowding, manpower shortage, lapse in infection control measures, inappropriate use of antibiotics, environmental contamination, lack of transparency of surveillance data and lack of incentive in healthcare setting at administrative level.
 - Community: antimicrobial misuse including in animal husbandry, lack of awareness, and inadequate food and personal hygiene.

Table 1.1 Top eight organisms isolated from different clinical specimens in 2016. Data from a regional hospital in HK

Blood			Respiratory specimens			Urine		
Organism	Non-ICU/ HDU rank	ICU/HDU rank	Organism	Non-ICU/ HDU rank	ICU/HDU rank	Organism	Non-ICU/ HDU rank	ICU/HDU rank
<i>E. coli</i>	1 (31%)	2 (9%)	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	1 (12%)	2 (7%)	<i>E. coli</i>	1 (33%)	2 (20%)
<i>Klebsiella</i> spp.	2 (12%)	6 (6%)	<i>H. influenzae</i>	2 (9%)	-	<i>Candida</i> spp.	2 (13%)	1 (35%)
CoNS ¹	3 (9%)	1 (28%)	<i>S. aureus</i>	3 (8%)	3 (6%)	<i>Enterococcus</i> spp.	3 (12%)	3 (17%)
<i>S. aureus</i>	4 (7%)	4 (8%)	<i>Klebsiella</i> spp.	4 (6%)	1 (8%)	<i>Klebsiella</i> spp.	4 (10%)	4 (8%)
<i>Enterococcus</i> spp.	5 (4%)	3 (8%)	<i>A. baumannii</i>	5 (4%)	7 (3%)	<i>Proteus</i> spp.	5 (5%)	8 (1%)
<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	6 (2%)	7 (4%)	<i>S. maltophilia</i>	6 (3%)	4 (6%)	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	6 (4%)	5 (5%)
<i>Bacillus</i> spp. ¹	7 (2%)	-	<i>Enterobacter</i> spp.	7 (3%)	5 (4%)	CoNS ¹	7 (3%)	6 (4%)
<i>P. mirabilis</i>	8 (2%)	-	<i>E. coli</i>	8 (3%)	6 (3%)	<i>S. agalactiae</i>	8 (3%)	-

Note:

¹ Some of these could be contaminants

CoNS, coagulase-negative staphylococci; ICU, intensive care unit; HDU, high dependency unit

Table 1.2 Intrinsic and associated resistance to antimicrobial agents among five nosocomial pathogens

Bacteria	Intrinsic resistance	Associated resistance
MRSA	All β -lactams ¹ , β -lactam/ β -lactamase inhibitor combinations	Common: erythromycin, clindamycin, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole, fluoroquinolones
VREfm	Glycopeptides, cotrimoxazole, clindamycin, aminoglycosides	Common: ampicillin, carbapenems, fluoroquinolones, high level aminoglycoside resistance
ESBL-producing <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> (CTX-M, SHV-, TEM-derived)	All cephalosporins including third generation cephalosporins, (variable activity against fourth-generation cephalosporins), all penicillins and monobactams	Common: fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole
Carbapenem-resistant <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> (CRE)	All β -lactams including carbapenem (except monobactam)	Common: fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole
Carbapenem-resistant <i>A. baumannii</i> (CRAB)	Cross-resistance to other β -lactams are common	Common: fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, cotrimoxazole

Note:

¹ Except anti-MRSA cephalosporins such as ceftaroline

Table 1.3 Resistance of common bacterial isolates from all specimens in four regional hospitals (Kowloon, Hong Kong Island and the New Territories) in 2015

Organisms (No. of isolates)	% Non-susceptible															
	Ampicillin	Ampicillin + sulbactam	Amoxicillin + clavulanate	Piperacillin	Ticarcillin + clavulanate	Piperacillin + tazobactam	Cefoperazone + sulbactam	Cefuroxime (parenteral)	Ceftriaxone	Ceftazidime	Cefepime	Gentamicin	Amikacin	Ciprofloxacin	Cotrimoxazole	Imipenem
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (26,943)	76	26			5	4.9	33	36	20	19	30	2	40	50	<1	3
<i>Klebsiella</i> spp. (8,958)	100	27		29	8	6	27	20	18	10	8	1	15	29	<1	45
<i>Enterobacter</i> spp. (2,094)	95	96		34	22	13	40		24	5	3	<1	5	11	2	27
<i>Acinetobacter</i> spp. (2,461)		50		56	56	48			34	53	31	26	56	30	55	
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (8,151)				9	43	4	11		5	4	1	<1	10		8	
<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i> (1,088)					40				44				22	5	100	

Note:

The results were interpreted according to the Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI), M100–S20. Most ceftriaxone-non-susceptible isolates were ESBL-producers.

Table 1.4 Estimates of microorganisms significantly associated with AMR, HK, 2013–2016

Antibiotic-resistant microorganism	Included in estimates	Number of cases by year ⁴			
		2013	2014	2015	2016
MRSA	Blood only	672	671	686	816
ESBL-producing <i>E. coli</i>	Blood only	1,319	1,371	1,470	1,470
Carbapenem-resistant <i>Acinetobacter</i>	Blood only	93	108	113	84
MRSA	All clinical specimens	12,462	12,305	12,864	13,001
ESBL-producing <i>E. coli</i>	All clinical specimens	10,778	10,954	11,436	11,033
ESBL-producing <i>Klebsiella</i> spp.	All clinical specimens	2,502	2,592	2,777	2,917
Carbapenem-resistant <i>Acinetobacter</i> spp.	All clinical specimens	2,684	3,314	3,359	3,191
Multidrug-resistant <i>Acinetobacter</i> spp. ¹	All clinical specimens	1,161	1,598	969	665
Ceftazidime-resistant <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	All clinical specimens	850	847	900	1,030
Vancomycin-resistant <i>Enterococcus</i> spp. ²	All clinical specimens	1,810	1,321	410	232
Erythromycin-resistant <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> ³	All clinical specimens	556	614	528	620
Multidrug-resistant <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> ¹	All clinical specimens	18	16	6	9
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	Stool only	2,077	2,171	2,130	2,167

Note:

¹ Per surveillance definitions used by the Hospital Authority (HA).

² Mostly vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium*.

³ Erythromycin-resistant strains are also resistant to other macrolides such as clarithromycin and azithromycin.

⁴ Annual number of cases was estimated by using microbiological results collected from all HA laboratories. Each patient was only counted once in the estimation.

1.2 Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)

Due to the alteration of penicillin binding protein, MRSA are resistant to penicillins (including oxacillin, cloxacillin and flucloxacillin), β -lactam/ β -lactamase inhibitor combinations, cephalosporins, and carbapenems. Only the new anti-MRSA β -lactams (e.g. ceftaroline) retain activity against MRSA. However, in vitro and in vivo reduced susceptibility to ceftaroline has recently been reported (8–9).

MRSA has been categorised into healthcare-associated (HA-MRSA) and community-associated (CA-MRSA). The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) classification, which is the most widely accepted, classified HA-MRSA and CA-MRSA epidemiologically (10). However the border between the two is becoming blurred and surveillance using epidemiological criteria alone has become insufficient.

1.2.1 Healthcare-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (HA-MRSA)

1. For *S. aureus* that are susceptible to methicillin, vancomycin is inferior to anti-staphylococcal β -lactam (11). However, vancomycin remains the treatment of choice for infection caused by MRSA. The efficacy of vancomycin may be limited by inadequate potency of generic drug, suboptimal dosing, poor tissue penetration, slow bactericidal activity and strains with reduced susceptibility to the drug (11–12).
2. In the recent years, a silent and gradual increase in the vancomycin minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) has been observed. This phenomenon is known as ‘vancomycin creep’ (13–14). Since the increment is small and the MIC still falls within the ‘sensitive’ range, it usually goes unnoticed. This phenomenon has also been observed in HK (15). In HK, there has been a gradual increase in the number of strains with vancomycin MIC = 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ from 1997 to 2008. The elevated MIC paralleled an increase in consumption of vancomycin (15).
3. The vancomycin creep has been observed in some, but not all hospitals. This is probably due to difference in the susceptibility testing methods, clonal dissemination of more resistant strains and the intensity of vancomycin usage (15).
4. Unfortunately, there is no international consensus on the appropriate breakpoint for interpretation of vancomycin MIC results for staphylococci (Table 1.5). Vancomycin MIC ≥ 2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ has been associated with vancomycin treatment failure (16–18). Therefore, guidelines have recommended isolates with vancomycin MIC ≥ 2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ be treated with an alternative antibiotic instead of vancomycin (11).

Table 1.5 Interpretation of vancomycin susceptibility for staphylococci

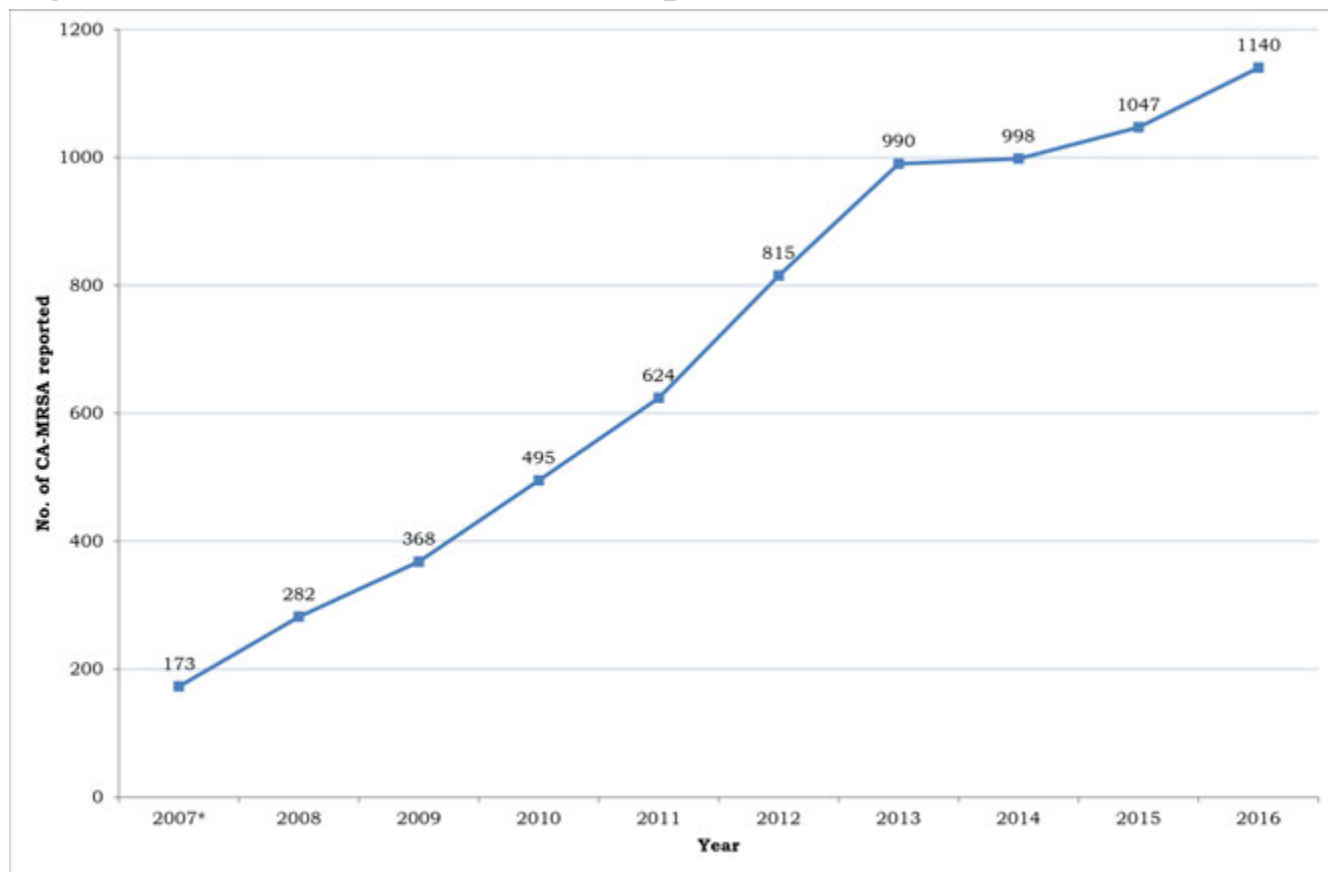
	Vancomycin MIC (µg/mL)		
	Susceptible	Intermediate	Resistant
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>			
EUCAST 2017	≤2	none	>2
CLSI 2017	≤2	4–8	≥16
Coagulase-negative staphylococci			
EUCAST 2017	≤4	none	>4
CLSI 2017	≤4	8–16	≥32

CLSI, Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute; EUCAST, European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing

5. The susceptibility profile cannot be used as a differentiating feature of HA-MRSA and CA-MRSA. In a recent local report, it demonstrated an increase in prevalence of multi-susceptible MRSA (MS-MRSA) over the past few years in the hospital setting. The increase in multi-susceptible strains actually represents a rise in HA-MRSA, which was associated with the spread of the clone ST45/t1081 possessing SCCmec type IV or V. About 75% of these isolates were recovered from elderly living in residential care homes. This suggests that these strains may be more transmissible among the elderly in residential care home and convalescent care settings, serving as a reservoir (19).
6. In 2011, a local study on MRSA carriage at admission to 15 acute medical units showed that the overall carriage rate was 14.3%. Risk factors include MRSA history within the past 12 months, old age home residence, bed-bound state. Molecular typing revealed that ST45/t1081 is a major clone circulating among the patients (20).

1.2.2 Community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (CA-MRSA)

1. CA-MRSA was first reported in HK in 2001, and is rapidly emerging over the past 10 years (21–22). Reporting to the Department of Health (DH) has been made mandatory since January 2007. It is responsible for 10.4% of purulent cellulitis and 5% of cutaneous abscess in the Accident & Emergency setting (23).
2. In 2007, a total of 173 cases of CA-MRSA infection were notified to the Centre for Health Protection (CHP). The number increased by more than 6 times to 1,148 in 2016. Among the reported cases, about two-thirds of the cases required hospitalisation, while the remaining cases were managed in outpatient settings. The absolute increase in the total number of cases reflects the increasing burden of CA-MRSA in HK (24–25).
3. A total of 3,650 cases of CA-MRSA were recorded between January 2012 and October 2015. Majority of the CA-MRSA presented with uncomplicated skin and soft tissue infections (98%) and 74% of these cases required surgical management. Fifty-three (2%) of the cases presented with invasive CA-MRSA infections, where 14 cases were admitted to the ICU for treatment. Four (0.1%) cases died from sepsis (n=2), pneumonia (n=1) and necrotising fasciitis (n=1) (24).
4. Patients infected with CA-MRSA do not have the usual risk factors associated with HA-MRSA. Locally, case control studies revealed that ethnic minority and sharing of personal items with other persons were risk factors for CA-MRSA while frequent hand washing was protective against CA-MRSA infection (21,26).
5. Panton-Valentine leukocidin (PVL) toxin is a pore forming cytotoxin that is capable of destroying human monocytes and neutrophils. PVL toxin has been associated with virulence and transmissibility of CA-MRSA. While presence of PVL toxin in MRSA is used as a criterion for reporting of CA-MRSA in HK, it has been showed that some of the CA-MRSA causing skin and soft tissue infection were PVL negative (21).
6. Other than skin and soft tissue infections, PVL toxin is also associated with necrotising pneumonia, necrotising fasciitis and meningitis. CA-MRSA has also been reported to co-infect with influenza resulting in fulminant pneumonia (27–29).

Figure 1.1 Number of CA-MRSA reported to the CHP from 2007–2016

* Notifiable since 5 January 2007

1.3 Vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE)

1. VRE were first reported in Europe in 1986. Since then, this resistant organism has spread throughout the world and has become a major nosocomial pathogen. Currently, *Enterococcus faecium* is the most important vancomycin-resistant species. In the United States and some European countries, VREfm has disseminated widely in the hospitals and old age homes (30).
2. In HK, the first case of VREfm was identified in 1997 in a patient returning from the United States. During 1997–2008, the occurrence of VRE was sporadic which on several occasions have led to small clusters (<5 to 10 cases) of nosocomial transmission. There had been no continued transmission in our healthcare system. In the mid-2000s, two ad hoc studies demonstrated that VRE was carried by <0.1% of patients in high risk areas (31–32).
3. In our public hospitals, a protracted outbreak of VREfm occurred since 2011. With the implementation of directly observed patient hand hygiene and other infection control measures, the outbreak was finally contained in 2015. In this outbreak, a total of 4,060 VREfm new cases were reported in local public hospitals from 2011–2015 (33).

4. Vancomycin resistance in enterococci is plasmid-mediated. The *vanA* gene is encoded in a transposon Tn1546 and *vanB* encoded in Tn1547. The transposons are mobile and able to disseminate the resistant gene to other more virulent organisms, e.g. *Staphylococcus aureus*. Therefore, despite the low pathogenicity of VRE, they can act as a reservoir of mobile resistance gene (34).
5. Hospital outbreaks caused by VRE have been increasingly reported worldwide. Molecular epidemiology study by multilocus sequence typing revealed that this rise is attributed to the spread of a genetic lineage of *Enterococcus faecium* clonal complex 17 (CC17), Table 1.6 (34–35). CC17 is currently the predominant clone seen in hospital outbreaks worldwide (36–40). The protracted outbreak of VREfm in HK’s public hospitals from 2011–2015 also involved strains that belonged to CC17 (33).
6. Most of the *E. faecium* CC17 isolates remained susceptible to linezolid. However in a Germany survey, selection of linezolid-resistance in epidemic-virulent CC17 strains occurred during linezolid therapy (36). It is due to the accumulation of mutations in position 2,576 of the 23S rRNA gene for at least one of the gene copies, necessary for acquisition of phenotypic linezolid resistance in *E. faecium*.
7. Molecular epidemiological study has shown that CC17 has been circulating in hospitals in the United States since early 1980s (34).

Table 1.6 Characteristics of vancomycin-resistant *E. faecium* CC17

1. Multidrug-resistant, including resistance to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ampicillin b. Fluoroquinolones
2. Contains a putative pathogenicity island and the <i>esp</i> gene which encodes for a protein involved in colonisation and biofilm formation
3. An association with hospital outbreaks

1.4 ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae*

1. ESBLs are enzymes capable of hydrolysing penicillin, first-, second- and third-generation (extended-spectrum) cephalosporins and aztreonam (except the cephamycins and carbapenems). Most ESBLs can be inhibited by β -lactamase inhibitors such as clavulanic acid and tazobactam (41) (Table 1.7). TEM, SHV and CTX-M are the three most common families of ESBLs seen worldwide.
2. In HK (Figure 1.2), >90% of strains with an ESBL phenotype produced CTX-M type enzymes (42–43). There is a high rate of resistance towards non- β -lactam antibiotics, particularly fluoroquinolones, cotrimoxazole and aminoglycosides (42–43). The high rate of resistance to non- β -lactam antibiotics therefore limits the choice for management of patients in outpatient setting.
3. ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* has been considered to be a hospital pathogen in the past. However, community-onset infection has been described in different countries including HK in the recent years. Most of the patients presented with lower urinary tract infection, other presentations includes bacteraemia and intra-abdominal infection (44–47).
4. Rectal colonisation with ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* has been increasingly seen in healthy individuals (48), and this has been postulated to be a risk factor for community-onset ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* infection. Food animals are a major reservoir of ESBL-producing *E. coli* (49–50).
5. In HK, the burden of ESBL is highest among the elderly population, especially those aged 75 years and above (51).
6. For two decades, ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* were considered to be clinically resistant to all cephalosporins. Accordingly, all laboratories are advised to edit the results for ceftazidime, ceftriaxone and cefepime to resistant, irrespective of the in vitro inhibition zone diameters or MIC values.
7. Recently, the laboratory testing advisory bodies in the United States and Europe have revised their advice and argued that with the lowered cephalosporin breakpoints that both organisations now adopted, it is unnecessary to edit susceptibility categories if an ESBL is found (52–53). A group of international experts in this field considered such advice is misguided (54). Therefore it is prudent to continue to test for the presence of ESBLs directly and to avoid cephalosporins as treatment.

8. In HK, if we apply the new ceftazidime breakpoint, three-quarters of the ESBL-producing isolates would be re-classified from resistant to susceptible to ceftazidime (55). Caution with this approach is necessary whilst clinical data are limited (54).

Figure 1.2 Burden for ESBL-producing *E. coli* bacteraemia in a regional hospital in HK. Incidence density, number of episodes per 100,000 patient days was used as an indicator (51). R square for fitted line = 0.89 (p<0.001)

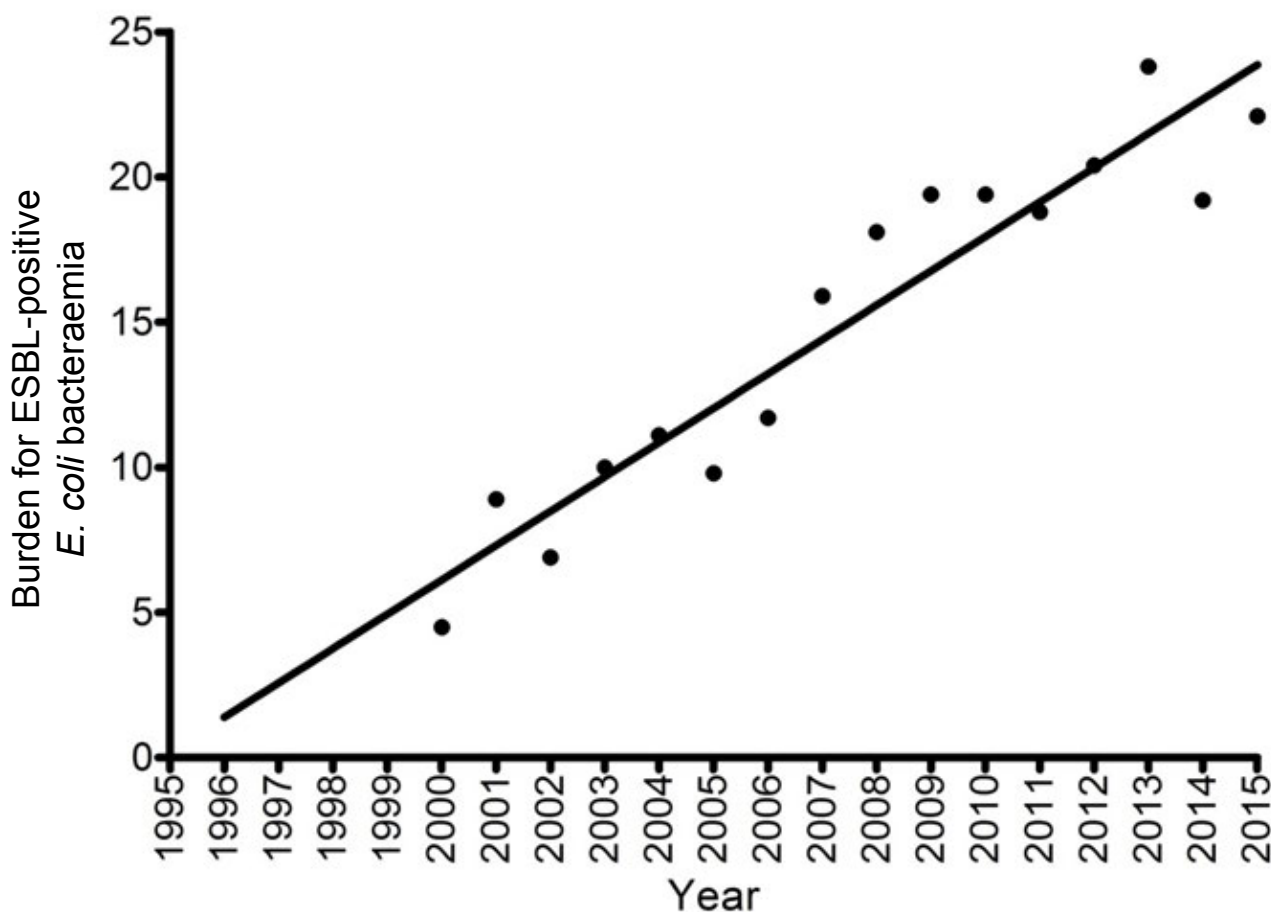


Table 1.7 Characteristics of ESBL and AmpC β -lactamases

	ESBL	AmpC β -lactamase
Bush-Jacoby-Medeiro functional class	2be	1
Ambler molecular classification	A	C
Plasmid mediated	Almost always (responsible for the spread)	Most are chromosomal Plasmid increasingly reported
β -lactamase inhibitor	Inhibited	Not inhibited
Cephamycins - cefoxitin - cefmetazole	Not hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Oxyimino- β -lactams - cefotaxime - ceftriaxone - ceftazidime	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Cefepime	Variable	Not hydrolysed
Carbapenem	Not hydrolysed	Not hydrolysed
Examples	TEM, SHV and CTX-M	<i>Enterobacter</i> , <i>Citrobacter</i> and <i>Serratia</i> possess inducible AmpC β -lactamase encoded in their chromosomes

1.5 Carbapenem-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae* (CRE)

Enterobacteriaceae can acquire resistance to carbapenem through production of carbapenemase (Table 1.8), modification of outer membrane permeability and efflux pump (56).

1. Carbapenemase, KPC-producing *Klebsiella pneumoniae* was first discovered from a clinical isolate through the Intensive Care Antimicrobial Resistance Epidemiology (ICARE) surveillance in North Carolina in 1996 (57–58) and followed by a substantial spread in New York (59), Israel (60) and Greece (61). *Enterobacteriaceae* producing KPC has also been described in South America (Colombia, Brazil and Argentina) (62–64) and China (65–66). Other than *K. pneumoniae*, the KPC-enzyme has also been described in many other *Enterobacteriaceae* species (58). Infection caused by carbapenem-resistant organisms increases the risk of complications and mortality (67).

2. New Delhi metallo- β -lactamase 1 (NDM-1) was first described in 2009 in a Swedish patient of Indian origin. He was hospitalised in India and acquired urinary tract infection caused by a carbapenem-resistant *K. pneumoniae* (68). Like other metallo- β -lactamases, the enzyme NDM-1 can hydrolyse all β -lactams except aztreonam. Resistance to aztreonam is usually due to the coexisting ESBL or AmpC β -lactamase. Majority of the NDM-1 producing organisms harbour other resistance mechanisms, rendering them resistant to almost all classes of antibiotics with the possible exception of colistin (69–70).
3. NDM-1 producing *Enterobacteriaceae* has spread across Europe. In a recent survey conducted in 29 European countries, cases were reported in 13 countries (69). Majority of the cases had a history of travel to the Indian subcontinent. Many countries have developed their own national guidelines to deal with the problem of NDM-1 (69).
4. The first NDM-1 producing *E. coli* in HK was isolated in October 2009 from a patient with urinary tract infection with travel history to India (71). Several cases of IMP-4 were found in hospitalised patients since mid-2009 in HK (Figure 1.3) (72). The first KPC-2 producing *K. pneumoniae* was described in February 2011 (73).
5. The spread of NDM-1 is probably due to the huge selection pressure created by widespread non-prescription use of antibiotics in India (74) and involvement of promiscuous mobile elements in the gene's dissemination (75).
6. A local review of the NDM detected from 2009–2014 was performed by the CHP. From 2009–2013, there was a gradual rise of NDM cases detected, ranging from 1 to 19 patients, but there were no local cases of NDM detected during this period. Twelve local cases of NDM was first detected in 2014, where four patients had signs of infection. Majority of the imported NDM cases were from China, followed by India and other South East Asian countries (76).
7. A local study in 2016 investigated the clonality and mechanism of resistance of 92 strains of CRE isolated between 2010 and 2012. Only 10% were genotypic carbapenemase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* (CPE) confirmed by polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Porin loss combined with AmpC and/or CTX-M type ESBL was the major mechanism of resistance of the CRE isolated (77).
8. Plasmid-mediated colistin resistance by *mcr-1*, a gene that can be transferred horizontally among bacteria has been first described in China in both food animals and human (78). HK has also detected CPE with *mcr-1* recently (79). The coexistence of *mcr-1* with carbapenemase (e.g. NDM, KPC) has been described in China (80–82), South America (83), Singapore (84), Germany (85).

Figure 1.3 Number of carbapenemase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* confirmed at the Public Health Laboratory Services Branch, CHP, 2009 to 2016. A HK wide surveillance was implemented since the last quarter of 2010.

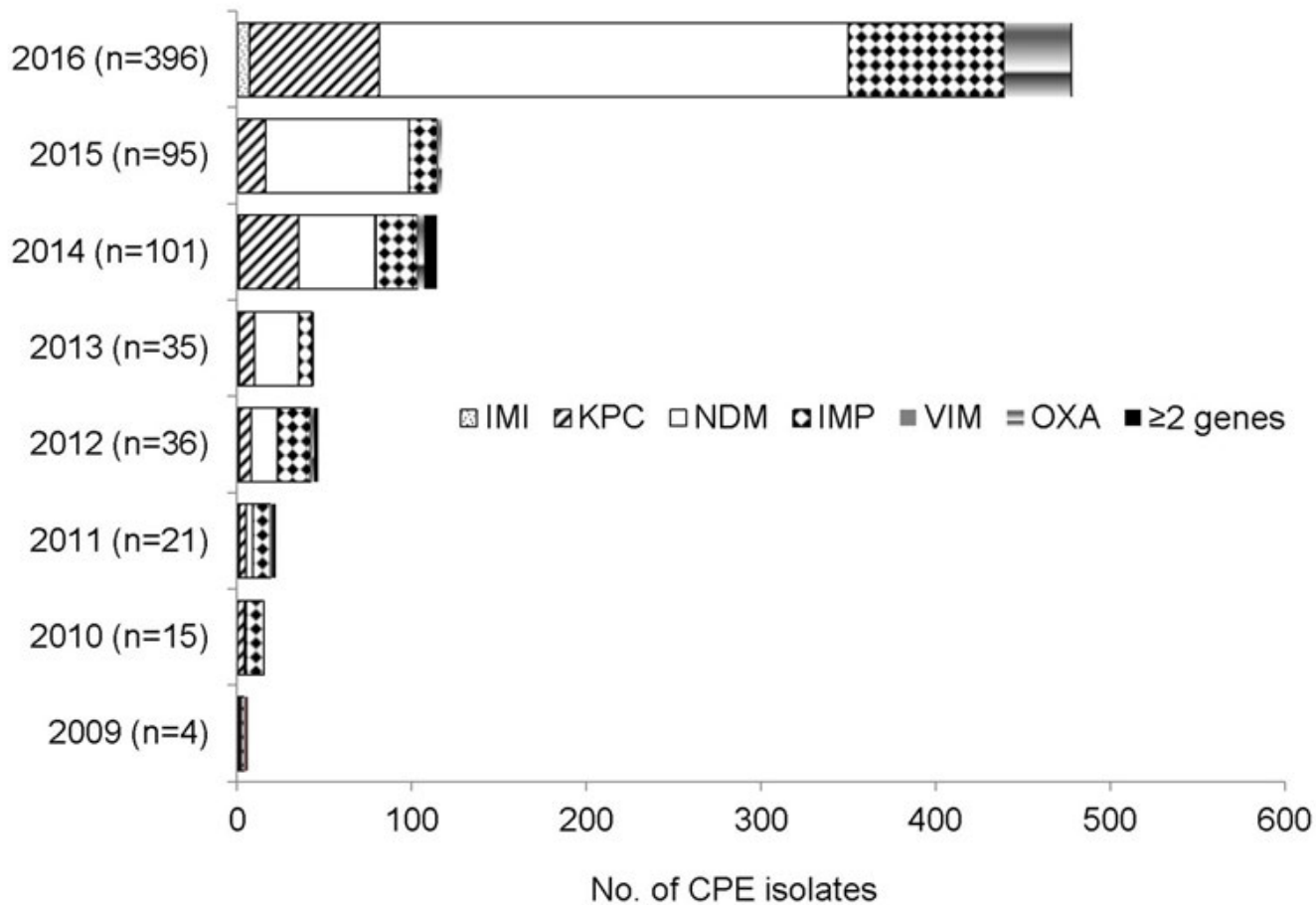


Table 1.8 Different classes of carbapenemase

	Class A	Metallo-β-lactamase	OXA carbapenemase
Molecular class	Class A	Class B	Class D
Functional class	2f	3	2d
Gene location	Usually transposon	Usually plasmid	Usually plasmid
Examples	KPC ¹ GES SME IMI/NMC ¹	IMP ¹ VIM ¹ NDM ¹	OXA-23, 24, 51, 58 (types in <i>Acinetobacter</i> spp.) ² OXA-48, 181, 232 (types in <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>) ¹
Found in	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	Non-fermenters and <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	Non-fermenters and <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>
Inhibited by	Clavulanate and tazobactam	EDTA	No effective inhibitor
Active site	Serine	Zinc ion	Serine
Carbapenem	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Aztreonam	Hydrolysed	Not hydrolysed	Not hydrolysed
Early β -lactam	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed
Extended spectrum cephalosporin	Hydrolysed (except SME)	Hydrolysed	Hydrolysed poorly

Note:

¹ Seen in HK

² Common in HK

1.6 Carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* (CRAB)

Multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* (MRAB) is a widely used, and yet ill-defined and non-specific term (Figure 1.4). There is no internationally agreed definition for MRAB. Carbapenem is a critically important class of antimicrobial in the treatment of infection caused by *Acinetobacter baumannii* (86–87). Therefore, resistance to the carbapenems have been defined as a sentinel event (88–90). Using the term CRAB allows better communication and surveillance data could be comparable between different centres (Figure 1.4). Moreover, the recent rise in resistant strains of *A. baumannii* seen worldwide is mainly due to the dissemination of strains possessing the Class D OXA type β -lactamase (91–94). Therefore, for surveillance purpose, the term CRAB reflects the current situation more accurately than MRAB. In February 2017, the World Health Organization published a list of antibiotic-resistant priority pathogen for which new antibiotics are urgently needed; the term CRAB is used.

1. Resistance to carbapenem can be due to enzymatic degradation and efflux pump. However the recent spread in resistant strains of *A. baumannii* is mainly due to strains producing the class D OXA type β -lactamase (95–96). OXA-23, OXA-24 and OXA-58 are the most common type of carbapenemase produced by *A. baumannii*. They contribute to carbapenem resistance in *A. baumannii* globally (96).
2. The metallo- β -lactamases are class B β -lactamases which contain at least one zinc ion at their active sites (Table 1.8). They are more potent carbapenemases and can hydrolyse all β -lactamase except the monobactam, aztreonam (96). However, metallo- β -lactams is less commonly seen in *A. baumannii*. Due to the simultaneous presence of resistance determinants often carried on integrons, CRAB has concomitant resistance to other classes of antibiotics (19).
3. In a local survey of CRAB in 2010, majority of the strains belonged to HKU1 and HKU2 clones (89). OXA-23 was found in all HKU1 isolates and correlated with high level of resistance to carbapenems. OXA-51 was found in both HKU1 and HKU2 clones. Chronic wounds were found to be associated with MRAB colonisation or infection, which acts as a potential reservoir for MRAB. This study demonstrated the spread of CRAB is due to the dissemination of two novel clones (91).

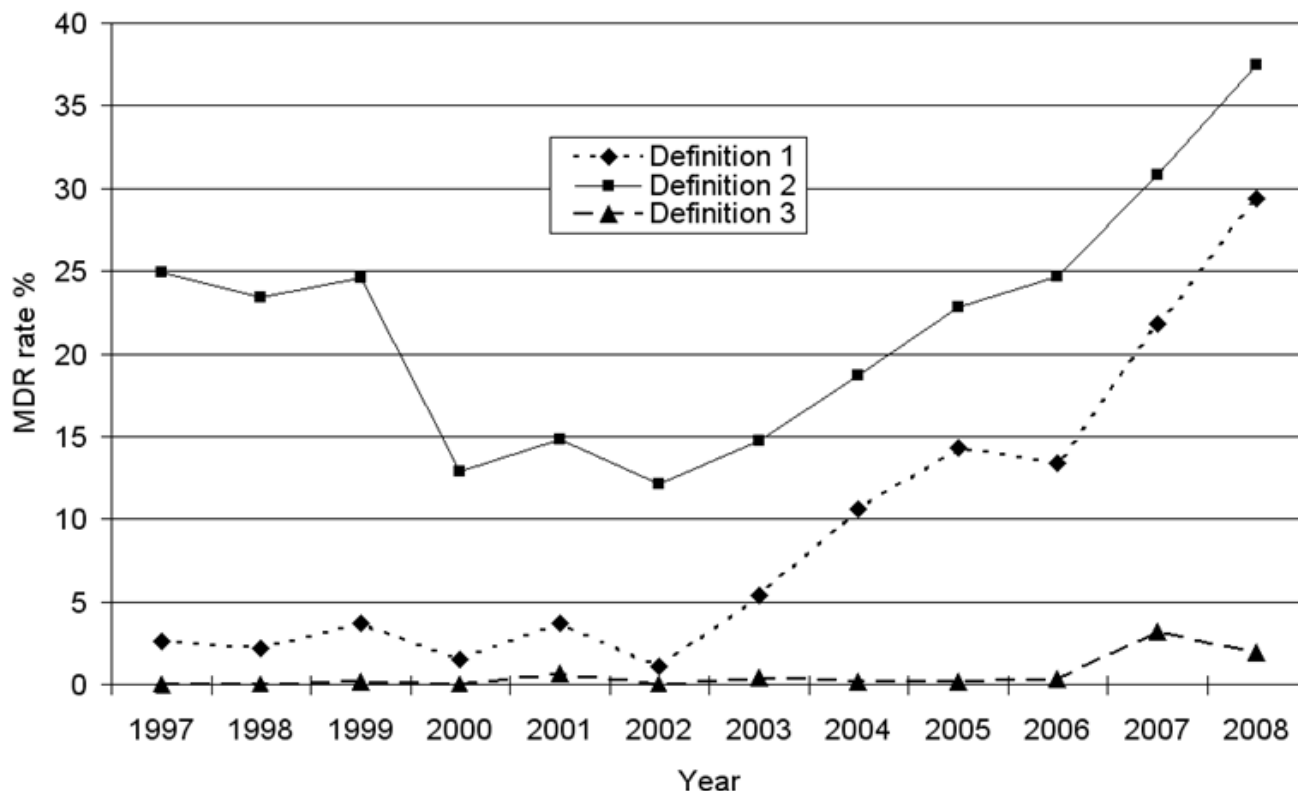
4. Imipenem resistance was found to have a significant impact on the mortality of *Acinetobacter* bacteraemia (97), which is mainly accounted by the higher rate of discordant antimicrobial therapy. *Acinetobacter* resistant to imipenem was also found to have a higher rate of resistance to other classes of antimicrobial agents.
5. There is an increasing endemicity of CRAB ST457 in HK, the incidence of CRAB bacteraemia was 0.27/100,000 patient-days in 2009. A rapid increase of incidence to 1.86/100,000 patient-days occurred in 2013. The increase in the absolute number of CRAB bacteraemia better reflects the true burden to the healthcare system caused by CRAB. Risk factors include resident of elderly home, use of carbapenem and β -lactam/ β -lactamase inhibitor combinations 90 days before admission (98).
6. A recent local study screened 17,760 faecal specimens for CRAB and MRAB from 9,469 patients over a 7-month study period in a 3,200-bed healthcare network. Screening result showed that 2.6% (244/9,469) patients were CRAB carriers, where 0.57% (54/9,469) were MRAB carriers. Quantitative bacterial counts in various body sites were performed in 33 of the 54 MRAB carriers. Use of fluoroquinolones 6 months before admission was the only significant factor associated with high bacterial load in nasal and rectal swabs (99).

1.7 Macrolide Resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (MRMP)

1. Respiratory tract infections caused by *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is primarily a disease of school-age children and adolescents (Figure 1.5). Infections are often self-limiting even without specific antibiotic treatment.
2. MRMP was first reported in Japan in 2001 (100). Since then, there has been reports in China (101–104), Taiwan (105–106), Korea (107), the United States of America (108–109) and various European countries, including Scotland (110), Spain (111) and Germany (112).
3. In China, the prevalence of MRMP is exceptionally high constituting over 90% of all *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolates (102). The first imported case of MRMP in HK was reported in an adult returning from Xi'an in 2009 (113). The first locally acquired case of MRMP in HK has been reported in 2010 (114).

4. Two local studies have described the rate of MRMP among patients requiring hospital admission. The first study evaluated different molecular methods to detect genotypic resistance in *M. pneumoniae* in both adult and paediatric subjects (115). Pyrosequencing identified mutation at the position A2063G in 79% of the *M. pneumoniae* PCR positive cases, where Sanger sequencing and melting curve analysis only identified the genotypic mutation in less than 40% of the PCR positive cases. The difference is mainly due to the ability of pyrosequencing to identify low-frequency MRMP quasispecies. Another local study evaluated the antibiotics treatment efficacy against MRMP in the paediatric age group only (116). Among the paediatric community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) cases with a positive *Mycoplasma* PCR, 70% were MRMP. A recent study has demonstrated a high rate of *M. pneumoniae*-associated pneumonia in younger children, where 18% were infants of age group 0–1 years and 30% were between 2–11 years.
5. According to the CHP laboratory surveillance statistics from January to September 2016, 35% of the *M. pneumoniae* detected in respiratory specimens harboured a macrolide-resistant mutation (117).

Figure 1.4 Changes in the multidrug-resistant rate of *Acinetobacter baumannii* according to three different definitions, 1997–2008

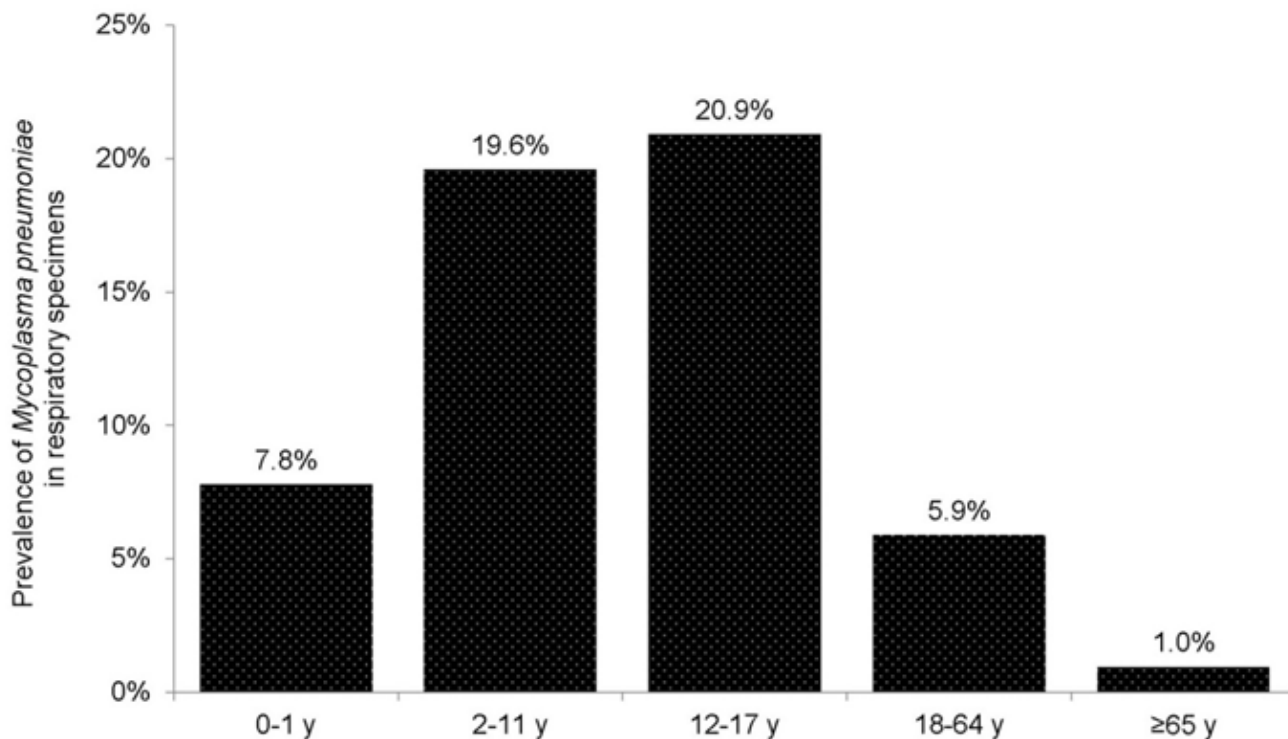


Definition 1: resistance to carbapenem class (imipenem, meropenem)

Definition 2: resistance to representative agents from at least three antibiotic classes, including aminoglycosides (gentamicin, amikacin), antipseudomonal penicillins (ticarcillin/clavulanic acid, piperacillin/tazobactam), carbapenems (imipenem, meropenem), cephalosporins (ceftazidime) and fluoroquinolones (ciprofloxacin)

Definition 3: resistance to all agents or with the exception of amikacin

Figure 1.5 Prevalence of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in respiratory specimens according to patient age groups, all HA hospitals, 2015–2016. During the period, over 20,000 respiratory specimens were tested by PCR assays. In HK, annual *M. pneumoniae*-positive rate in respiratory specimens have been reported to vary widely, ranging from 9.8% to 27.2% (118).



Part II: Antimicrobial stewardship programme

2.1 Antimicrobial stewardship programme (ASP)

1. ASP is defined as the optimal selection, dosage, route of administration and duration of antibiotic treatment (119–120).
2. Benefits of ASP include improved patient outcomes (121–122), reduced adverse reactions, reduced *Clostridium difficile* infection rate (121,123), minimal impact on subsequent antibiotic resistance (124–125) and optimisation of resource utilisation (125–126).
3. ASP is one of the core components of infection control which is one of the mandatory criteria in the Australian Council on Healthcare Standards Evaluation and Quality Improvement Program Hong Kong Guide (127).
4. It involves a multidisciplinary, programmatic, prospective, interventional approach to optimising the use of antimicrobial agents.
5. ASP team comprises clinical microbiologists, infectious disease physicians, infection control nurses, and infectious disease pharmacists.

Table 2.1 Methods to implement ASP in hospital setting

Preauthorisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restricted use of certain antibiotics • Prior approval by an ASP team • Reduces initiation of unnecessary/inappropriate antibiotics
Prospective audit and feedback	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of antibiotic order form • Provides educational benefit to clinicians • Can increase visibility of ASP and build collegial relationships
Administrative control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restriction of hospital drug formulary through the Drug and Therapeutics Committee • Use of antibiotic order form • Selective or cascade reporting of antibiotic susceptibility test results
Guidelines, education & consultation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Written hospital guidelines for common infectious diseases syndromes • Educational efforts aimed at changing prescribing practices of clinicians • Providing consultation from clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician
Review and surveillance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-going monitoring and analysis of antibiotics usage • On-going surveillance of antibiotic susceptibility • On-going monitoring of <i>Clostridium difficile</i> infection rate

2.2 Tips on safe use of antibiotics in outpatient setting

1. Understand the local prevalence of pathogens and associated antibiotic susceptibility profiles. Information on surveillance of AMR at community outpatient setting is available at the CHP webpage (128).
2. Management of patients with respiratory tract infections should be personalised. A careful clinical evaluation (e.g. patient's age, underlying comorbidity, duration and severity of symptoms, physical findings) is essential in making decision to use or to avoid antibiotics. Upper respiratory tract infections are often viral in origin. In a study, antibiotics were prescribed in 68% of visits for symptoms of acute respiratory tract infections; among those, 80% were unnecessary according to CDC guidelines (129). Clinical discrimination is required in using clinic-based, point-of-care testing (e.g. flu A and B, C-reactive protein, white blood cell (WBC), urinalysis).
3. It is a good clinical practice to explain to the patient the reasons for giving or not giving antibiotics (130) and to provide information on the average total length of the illness (131) as below:
 - a). Acute otitis media: 4 days
 - b). Acute sore throat/acute pharyngitis/acute tonsillitis: 1 week
 - c). Common cold: up to 10 days
 - d). Acute rhinosinusitis: 2 to 3 weeks
 - e). Acute bronchitis: 3 weeks
4. Whenever appropriate, prescribe the simplest regimen and shortest duration of treatment (132).
5. Take an 'antibiotic timeout' if possible, e.g. reassessing need of antibiotics after 48–72 hours.
6. Advise patients to observe the following precautions while on antibiotics (Figure 2.1):
 - a). Practice frequent hand hygiene;
 - b). Eat or drink only thoroughly cooked or boiled items;
 - c). Disinfect and cover all wounds;
 - d). Wear mask if he/she has respiratory symptoms;
 - e). Young children with symptoms of infection should minimise contact with other children.

7. Take the opportunity to educate patients on proper use of antibiotics:
- Only take antibiotics prescribed for him/her;
 - Do not share or use leftover antibiotics;
 - Do not save antibiotics for the next illness;
 - Do not ask for antibiotics when your doctor thinks you do not need them. In a study of paediatric care, doctors prescribe antibiotics 62% of the time if they perceive pressure from parents and 7% of the time if they feel parents do not expect them (133).

Figure 2.1 Cue card for patient education

While taking antibiotic which is necessary to cure your infection, the antibiotic also kills the normal bacteria in your body and predisposes you to acquire more resistant bacteria.

Therefore, you should enhance your personal hygiene to protect the health of you and your family:

1. Practise frequent hand hygiene
2. Eat or drink only thoroughly cooked and boiled items
3. Disinfect and cover all wounds
4. Wear mask if you have respiratory infection symptoms
5. Young children with symptoms of infection should minimize contact with other children



使用抗生素可治療細菌感染，但同時亦會殺死身體內之正常細菌，及增加感染抗藥性細菌的風險。

保障您與家人的健康，請注意個人衛生：

1. 時刻保持手部衛生
2. 食水和食物必須徹底煮沸及煮熟
3. 消毒及覆蓋傷口
4. 當有呼吸道感染徵狀時，請戴上口罩
5. 有傳染病徵狀的幼童，應盡可能減少接觸其他兒童



Table 2.2 Core elements of outpatient ASP (134)

<p>Commitment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify a single leader to direct antibiotic stewardship activities • Include antibiotic stewardship-related duties in position description or job evaluation criteria • Communicate with all clinic staff members to set patient expectations
<p>Action for policy and practice</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use evidence-based diagnostic criteria and treatment recommendations • Use delayed prescribing practices or watchful waiting when appropriate • Require explicit written justification in the medical record for nonrecommended antibiotic prescribing • Provide support for clinical decisions
<p>Tracking and reporting</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide audit and feedback at the individual clinician level or at the facility level • Comparison of clinicians' performance with that of their peers • Identify high-priority conditions as opportunities to improve clinician adherence to guidelines for antibiotic prescribing
<p>Education and expertise</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use effective communications strategies to educate patients about when antibiotics are and are not needed • Provide patient education materials • Provide continuing education activities for clinicians

Part III: Guidelines for selected antimicrobial use

3.1 Vancomycin

3.1.1 Situations in which the use of vancomycin is appropriate

1. Treatment of serious infections caused by β -lactam resistant Gram-positive bacteria (e.g. MRSA, coagulase-negative staphylococci) (135–136).
2. Treatment of CA-MRSA in severe and extensive skin and soft tissue infection (multiple sites), rapid progression of cellulitis, immunosuppression, extremes of age, site of infection difficult to drain (11).
3. Treatment of infections caused by Gram-positive bacteria in patients who have serious allergies to β -lactam antibiotics (e.g. anaphylactic reaction, Stevens-Johnson syndrome).
4. When *Clostridium difficile* colitis fails to respond to metronidazole therapy or is severe and life-threatening (137–138).
5. As prophylaxis for endocarditis before dental procedures that involve manipulation of either gingival tissue or the periapical region of teeth, or perforation of the oral mucosa in inpatients at high risk for endocarditis; according to recommendation from the American Heart Association (139–140).
6. As prophylaxis for major surgical procedures involving the implantation of prosthetic material or devices in known carriers of MRSA in addition to the routine regimen. For elective procedures, daily washing of skin and hair with a suitable antiseptic soap (e.g. 4% chlorhexidine liquid soap) and topical treatment of the anterior nares with nasal mupirocin ointment (for 3 to 5 days) are recommended before the procedures. Vancomycin may be less effective in preventing surgical wound infection due to methicillin-sensitive staphylococci (141).

3.1.2 Situations in which the use of vancomycin is not advised

1. Treatment of MRSA nasal carriage or colonisation at other sites such as the isolation of MRSA from:
 - a). Surface swab of superficial wounds
 - b). Surface swab of chronic ulcers
 - c). Surface swab of pressure ulcers
2. Routine surgical prophylaxis other than in a patient who has serious allergy to β -lactam antibiotics.

3. Vancomycin is not a standard part of empirical antibiotic therapy for neutropenic fever, except in known MRSA carriers, haemodynamically unstable neutropenic patients or in presence of severe oral mucositis (142).
4. Treatment in response to a single blood culture positive for coagulase-negative staphylococci, if other blood cultures taken during the same time frame are negative.
5. Continued empirical use for presumed infections in patients whose cultures (blood, joint fluid, peritoneal fluid, pus, etc.) are negative for β -lactam-resistant Gram-positive bacteria (e.g. MRSA).
6. Systemic or local (e.g. antibiotic lock) prophylaxis against infection (or colonisation) of indwelling (central or peripheral) intravascular catheters.
7. As routine prophylaxis, before insertion of Hickman/Broviac catheter or Tenckhoff catheter.
8. Primary treatment of *Clostridium difficile* colitis, except when it is severe and life-threatening.
9. Routine prophylaxis for patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis.
10. Treatment (e.g. chosen for dosing convenience) of infection caused by β -lactam-sensitive Gram-positive bacteria in patients who have renal failure.
11. Use of vancomycin solution for topical application (e.g. to burn wound, ulcers) or irrigation (e.g. of T-tube, drains).

3.1.3 Vancomycin dosing

1. In adults, the standard recommended dose of vancomycin is 30 mg/kg/day (I.V. 1 g q12h or I.V. 0.5 g q6h in a normal 70 kg person).
2. In seriously ill patients with suspected MRSA infection, a loading dose of 25–30 mg/kg of actual body weight may be considered.
3. For individual doses over 1g, infuse over 1.5–2 hours (143).

3.1.4 Dosing in patients with impaired renal function

1. For daily dosing based on creatinine clearance when it can be accurately measured or estimated, see Table 3.1 (this table is not suitable for functionally anephric patients).
2. An initial single dose of 15mg/kg should be given.
3. For anuric patient, 1g every 7–10 days.

Table 3.1 Dosage table for vancomycin using creatinine clearance (144)

Creatinine clearance	Dosing
>50 mL/min	500 mg I.V. every 6–12 hours
10–50 mL/min	500 mg I.V. every 24–48 hours
<10 mL/min	500 mg I.V. every 48–96 hours

3.1.5 Therapeutic drug monitoring

- Usage of vancomycin therapeutic drug monitoring as a guide to treat MRSA infections is controversial (145–147).
- Vancomycin therapeutic drug monitoring can be considered in patients with impaired renal function (147), in order to avoid vancomycin-related nephrotoxicity.

3.2 Linezolid

1. Indications

- a). Suspected or confirmed infection caused by antibiotic-resistant Gram-positive bacteria such as MRSA with vancomycin MIC ≥ 2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$, VRE and some mycobacteria.
 - b). Infections by MRSA in the case of vancomycin failure (e.g. unexplained breakthrough bacteraemia) or serious vancomycin allergy. In these complicated circumstances, the opinion of a clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician should be sought.
2. Not active against Gram-negative bacteria (e.g. *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*).
 3. Most VRE identified in HK so far are susceptible to linezolid (both *E. faecalis* and *E. faecium*) at ≤ 4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ and quinupristin/dalfopristin (*E. faecium* only, at ≤ 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$) (148). However, multidrug resistant strains including linezolid-resistant clinical isolates of *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, coagulase-negative staphylococci, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, which develop during therapy with linezolid have been reported.
 4. Dosage: P.O. or I.V. 600 mg q12h.
 5. Side effects include myelosuppression; thrombocytopenia, anaemia and neutropenia reported especially for treatment >2 weeks (149); lactic acidosis, peripheral neuropathy, optic neuropathy due to inhibition of intramitochondrial protein synthesis (150); serotonin syndrome (fever, tremor, agitation and mental state changes), risk with concomitant selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (151).
 6. Please consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of linezolid.

3.3 Daptomycin

1. Daptomycin belongs to the antibiotic group lipopeptide. It possesses in vitro activities against a range of Gram-positive bacteria such as methicillin-sensitive *Staphylococcus aureus* (MSSA), MRSA, VRE, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (including methicillin resistant), *Streptococcus pyogenes* and other streptococci.
2. Indications
 - a). Bacteraemia associated with intravascular catheter
 - b). *S. aureus* bacteraemia, including right-sided infective endocarditis
 - c). Complicated skin and soft tissue infection
3. Not indicated for pneumonia because of drug inactivation by pulmonary surfactant.
4. Dosage: 4–6 mg/kg I.V. once daily.
5. Side effects
 - a). Myopathy and rhabdomyolysis especially in patients taking statins.
 - b). Eosinophilic pneumonia related to the use of daptomycin has been reported (152).
6. Please consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of daptomycin.

3.4 Tigecycline

1. Prototype drug of antibiotic class glycylicyclines derived from minocycline (153).
2. Indications: MRSA, VRE and other multidrug-resistant organism with in vitro activity, when standard treatment has failed or is contraindicated (e.g. allergy).
3. As for tetracyclines, this drug is not licensed for use in children.
4. Poorly active or inactive against the non-fermenters, such as *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Pseudomonas* spp. and CRAB.
5. Limitation of use
 - a). Food and Drug Administration (FDA) warnings: Reports showed an increased mortality in patients treated for nosocomial pneumonia, especially ventilator-associated pneumonia, and also complicated skin and skin structure infections, complicated intra-abdominal infections and diabetic foot infections (154).
 - b). An updated FDA warning has showed a higher mortality risk among patients who received tigecycline compared to other antibacterial drugs. The deaths resulted from worsening infections, complications of infection, or other underlying medical conditions (155).
6. Dosage:
 - a). I.V. loading dose of 100 mg, then 50 mg q12h.
 - b). Given as slow I.V. infusion (30–60 minutes).
 - c). Reduce maintenance dose (25 mg q12h) for patients with severe liver disease (Child Pugh C).
7. Side effects similar to tetracycline.
8. Please consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of tigecycline.

3.5 Colistin/colomycin

1. Colistin belongs to the polypeptide antibiotic class polymyxin.
2. Mainly used in infections caused by multidrug-resistant Gram-negative bacteria like CRE, pandrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*, and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.
3. All Gram-positive bacteria, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Morganella morganii*, *Proteus* spp., *Providencia* spp. and *Serratia marcescens* are intrinsically resistant to colistin.
4. Poor lung penetration after intravenous administration. For pneumonia cases, use high I.V. dose with possible addition of nebulised colistin (156).
5. Dosing and administration
 - a). Despite being available for more than 50 years, colistin use is still not optimised. This is due to confusion in dosing due to different conventions, outdated and diverse product information and uncertainties about susceptibility testing and breakpoints (157).
 - b). Colistin strength is expressed in colistin base activity (mg CBA), milligrams (mg) or international units (IU) in different parts of the world.
 - c). Consider 30 mg CBA approximately equal to 1 million IU colistin (158).
6. Please consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of colistin.

3.6 Fosfomicin trometamol

1. Indications
 - a). Indicated for treatment of complicated or uncomplicated urinary tract infections caused by ESBL-producing *Enterobacteriaceae*.
 - b). Systematic review showed 96.8% of ESBL-producing *E. coli* isolates and 81.3% of ESBL-producing *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolates were susceptible to fosfomicin (159).
2. Also active against enterococci and MRSA. (160–161)
3. Dosage:
 - a). Uncomplicated urinary tract infection: 3 g sachet P.O. for 1 dose with/without food.
 - b). Complicated urinary tract infection: 3 g sachet P.O. every 2–3 days (up to 21 days) on an empty stomach.
4. Please consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of fosfomicin disodium in treatment of infections other than uncomplicated cystitis.

3.7 Carbapenems

3.7.1 Indications for using imipenem/meropenem/ertapenem

1. Therapy of infections attributed to ESBL-producing bacteria (such as *E. coli* or *Klebsiella* spp.) such as:
 - a). Bacteraemia with isolation of ESBL-producing bacteria from blood culture.
 - b). Deep-seated infection with isolation of ESBL-producing bacteria from normally sterile body site or fluid (cerebrospinal fluid, peritoneal fluid, pleural fluid, joint fluid, tissue, pus, etc.).
 - c). Nosocomial pneumonia, as defined by CDC guidelines, with isolation of ESBL-producing bacteria in a significant quantity, from a suitably obtained, good quality respiratory tract specimens¹.
2. Empirical therapy of neutropenic fever in high-risk patients. (As ertapenem has no anti-pseudomonal activity, it should not be used as empirical therapy of neutropenic fever patients or patients with non-fermenters infection such as *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Acinetobacter* spp.)

¹Footnotes

Colonisation of the respiratory tract by ESBL-producing bacteria, especially in mechanically ventilated patients is common. Antimicrobial therapy of colonisation is not indicated. Isolation of ESBL-producing bacteria at the indicated quantity and specimen type is suggestive of infection rather than colonisation (in descending order of clinical significance):

1. 10^2 – 10^3 CFU/mL or moderate/heavy growth for protected specimen brush.
2. 10^3 – 10^4 CFU/mL or moderate/heavy growth for bronchoalveolar lavage.
3. Moderate/heavy growth for tracheal/endotracheal aspirate specimens with ++ to +++ white cells and absent/scanty epithelial cells.
4. Expecterated sputum (as defined by the American Society for Microbiology) with >25 WBC/low power field and <10 epithelial cells/low power field.

3.7.2 Situations/conditions in which imipenem/meropenem/ertapenem is not advised

1. Treatment of colonisation by ESBL-producing bacteria such as the isolation of these organisms from:
 - a). Surface swab of superficial wounds
 - b). Surface swab of chronic ulcers
 - c). Surface swab of pressure ulcers
2. Empirical therapy of most community-acquired infections including pneumonia, appendicitis, cholecystitis, cholangitis, primary peritonitis, peritonitis secondary to perforation of stomach, duodenum or colon, skin and soft tissue infections, etc.
3. As known-pathogen therapy for infections caused by organisms susceptible to other β -lactams.

3.8 Once daily aminoglycosides

1. Once daily aminoglycoside is an effective, well-established method to achieve therapeutic efficacy while limiting the risk of toxicity and simplifying the processes of dosing and monitoring (162–163).
2. The addition of an aminoglycoside to β -lactams for sepsis should be discouraged. Combination treatment carries a significant risk of nephrotoxicity without survival benefits (164–165).
3. With the exception of *Enterococcus* endocarditis (166), aminoglycosides should not be given for more than one or two doses.
4. As concentration-dependent antibiotics, dosing of gentamicin and amikacin should keep the maximum serum concentration (C_{\max}) to minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) ratio to 8–10 for optimal treatment outcome (167).

3.9 Ceftaroline

1. Ceftaroline is a newer cephalosporin with in vitro activity against MRSA.
2. Ceftaroline is inactive against ESBL-producing or AmpC-overexpressing *Enterobacteriaceae* and has limited activity against non-fermenting Gram-negative bacilli such as *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Acinetobacter baumannii* (168).
3. Dosing
 - a). Community acquired pneumonia: 600 mg I.V. q12h
 - b). Skin and soft tissue infection: 600 mg I.V. q12h
4. Consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician for the use of ceftaroline.

3.10 Antifungal agents

1. The mechanism of action for the major antifungal classes is summarised in Table 3.2.
2. It is important to note that there are significant within and between class variations in the antifungal spectrum of the agents (Table 3.3). They also differ in their pharmacokinetic properties and dosage adjustment in renal and hepatic dysfunction (Table 3.4).
3. Echinocandins are not active or show very limited activity against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Trichosporon beigeli*, dematiaceous moulds, *Zygomycetes*, *Fusarium* spp. and dimorphic fungi (*Blastomyces*, *Histoplasma*, *Coccidioides*) because these fungi do not have the target for the echinocandins to act.
4. Fluconazole shows activity against *Candida albicans*. It is also active against non-albicans *Candida* but MICs are higher, especially for *C. glabrata*.
5. Analysis of fungaemia data in local hospitals showed that about 10% of the isolates were potentially resistant to fluconazole and the echinocandins (Figure 3.1).
6. Table 3.5 showed a suggested scheme for choosing antifungals.
7. Table 3.6 summarised the antifungal agents that have been evaluated in randomised controlled trials for their five major indications. In general, the different agents were non-inferior to each other for the major outcomes. In several studies, superior results were demonstrated for certain outcomes.

Table 3.2 Mechanisms of antifungal action

	Primary mode of action	Target
Azoles (fluconazole, itraconazole, voriconazole)	Inhibit ergosterol biosynthesis	Fungal cytochrome P-450 dependent 14 α -sterol demethylase
Echinocandins (caspofungin, anidulafungin, micafungin)	Inhibit fungal cell wall glucan synthesis	Fungal β -1, 3-glucan synthase
Amphotericin B	Bind to and make fungal cell membrane 'leaky'	Fungal cell membrane

Table 3.3 General patterns of antifungal susceptibility

	FLU	ITR	5FC	AMB	VOR	POS	CAS	MFG	AFG
Yeasts									
<i>C. albicans</i>	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
<i>C. tropicalis</i>	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
<i>C. glabrata</i>	S-DD to R	S-DD to R	S	S-I	S	S	S	S ¹	S
<i>C. krusei</i>	R	S-DD to R	I-R	S-I	S	S	S	S	S
<i>C. lusitaniae</i>	S	S	S	S-R	S	S	S	S	S
<i>C. parapsilosis</i>	S	S	S	S	S	S	I	S ¹	S
<i>C. guilliermondii</i>	S	S	S	S	S	S	I	S	S
<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	R
<i>Trichosporon</i>	R	I	R	I	S	S	R	R	R
Moulds									
<i>Fusarium</i>	R	R	R	++	++	++	R	R	R
<i>Aspergillus</i>	R	+	+	+	++	+++	++	++	++
<i>Pseudallescheria</i>	R	S	R	R	++	++	R	R	R
<i>Zygomycetes</i>	R	+	R	+	R	+	R	R	R
Dimorphic fungus									
<i>H. capsulatum</i>	+	++	R	++	++	++	R	R	R
<i>P. marneffeii</i>	+	++	+	++	++	++	R	R	R

S, susceptible; S-DD, susceptibility is dose-dependent; I, intermediate; R, resistant

Amphotericin B (AMB); 5-flucytosine (5FC); fluconazole (FLU); itraconazole (ITR); posaconazole (POS); voriconazole (VOR); caspofungin (CAS); anidulafungin (AFG); micafungin (MFG)

Note:

¹Sporadic cases of breakthrough *C. glabrata* and *C. parapsilosis* infection have been reported in the literature

Reference: (169–179)

Table 3.4 Comparison of selected pharmacokinetic parameters for the azoles and caspofungin

Generic name (Trade name)	Fluconazole (Diflucan)	Itraconazole (Sporanox)	Voriconazole (Vfend)	Posaconazole (Noxafil)	Caspofungin (Cancidas)	Anidulafungin (Eraxis)	Micafungin (Mycamine)
Oral bioavailability	>80%	Capsule: 30–55% Solution: 60–80%	90%	> 90%	Only I.V.	Only I.V.	Only I.V.
C _{max}	10.2	0.2–0.4 µg/mL after 2–4 h of 200 mg P.O.	2 µg/mL after 200 mg P.O.	0.28 µg/mL after 5h	10 µg/mL end infusion	3.55 to 10.9 µg/mL	10 µg/mL end infusion
Time to C _{max} (hour)	2–4	4–5	1–2	3–5	-	-	-
Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) penetration	50–94%	<1%	20–50%	<1%	Unknown (very low)	Unknown	Undetectable
Plasma half-life (hour)	22–35	24–42	6–24	35	9–11 (terminal half-life 40–50)	26	11–21
Tissue distribution	Widely distributed in most tissues including CSF.	Levels in body fluids/CSF low; concentrations in lung, liver & bone 2–3 times > serum. High concentration in stratum corneum due to drug secretion in sebum.	Widely distributed into body tissues & fluid including brain & CSF.	Widely distributed into body tissues except CSF.	Widely distributed; highest concentration in liver.	Widely distributed.	Widely distributed.
Principal route of elimination	Renal	Hepatic	Hepatic	Hepatic	Hepatic	-	Hepatic

Generic name (Trade name)	Fluconazole (Diflucan)	Itraconazole (Sporanox)	Voriconazole (Vfend)	Posaconazole (Noxafil)	Caspofungin (Cancidas)	Anidulafungin (Eraxis)	Micafungin (Mycamine)
Active drug in urine (%)	80%	<1%	2%	14%	1%	<1%	<15%
Dosage	P.O. or I.V. 50–400 mg/day depending on indications	P.O. 200–400 mg/day	Adult, P.O. 200–400 mg q12h for 24 h, then 100–200 mg q12h; I.V. 6 mg/kg q12h for 24 h, then 4 mg/kg q12h	<i>Aspergillois/Candida:</i> Adult, P.O. 200 mg q8h <i>Mucormycosis/Cryptococcus:</i> Adult, P.O. 400 mg q12h	I.V. infusion of 70 mg loading, then 50 mg daily	I.V. infusion of 200 mg on day 1, then 100 mg daily	I.V. 100–150 mg
Renal insufficiency	Reduce dose; removed by haemodialysis.	Usual dose. At glomerular filtration rate <10 mL/min, some recommend decrease dose 50%.	No dose adjustment need with P.O. voriconazole. Avoid I.V. voriconazole in renal failure.	No dose adjustment necessary	No dose adjustment needed. Not removed by haemodialysis.	No dose adjustment	No dose adjustment. Poorly dialysed.
Hepatic insufficiency	-	Avoid	Mild to moderate (Child A/B) same loading, reduce maintenance 50%. Avoid in severe impairment.	-	Reduce dose to 35 mg daily (after the 70 mg loading dose) in moderate (Child's score 7–9). No data on usage in patient with severe hepatic failure.	No dose adjustment	No dose adjustment

Table 3.5 A suggested scheme for systemic antifungal agents

	First-line	Alternative
Invasive candidiasis/candidaemia (180)		
Neutropenic or critically ill	Echinocandin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lipid formulation amphotericin B
Stable and nonneutropenic	Echinocandin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fluconazole, lipid formulation amphotericin B
Invasive aspergillosis (181)		
	Voriconazole	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amphotericin B and its lipid derivatives for initial and salvage therapy when voriconazole cannot be administered Echinocandins

Table 3.6 Selected clinical trials conducted on licensed antifungals

Antifungal prophylaxis	Neutropenic fever	Invasive aspergillosis	Candidaemia or invasive candidiasis	Oesophageal candidiasis
Voriconazole vs placebo (182)	Micafungin vs caspofungin (183)	<u>Posaconazole</u> vs liposomal amphotericin B ± caspofungin (184)	Caspofungin vs amphotericin B (172); <u>Caspofungin</u> vs amphotericin B in newborn infants (185)	Caspofungin vs amphotericin B (186–187)
Micafungin vs fluconazole (188); <u>Micafungin</u> vs fluconazole (189); Micafungin vs fluconazole, liposomal amphotericin B or caspofungin post-liver-transplant (190)	Caspofungin vs liposomal amphotericin B (191); <u>Caspofungin</u> vs liposomal amphotericin B (192)	<u>Voriconazole</u> vs amphotericin B (173,193)	Caspofungin (standard vs high dose) (194)	Caspofungin vs fluconazole (195)
<u>Itraconazole</u> vs fluconazole (196–197)	Voriconazole vs liposomal amphotericin B (198)	Liposomal amphotericin B (standard dose vs high loading dose) (199)	Anidulafungin vs fluconazole (200); Anidulafungin vs fluconazole in critically ill (201)	Anidulafungin vs fluconazole (202)
<u>Posaconazole</u> vs fluconazole or itraconazole (203–205)	Itraconazole vs amphotericin B (206–207)	Isavuconazole vs voriconazole (for invasive mould disease) (208)	Micafungin vs caspofungin (177)	Micafungin vs fluconazole (209–210)
<u>Voriconazole/ posaconazole</u> vs fluconazole/ itraconazole in AML/MDS undergoing chemotherapy (211); <u>Voriconazole</u> vs itraconazole in post allogeneic HSCT (212); Voriconazole vs fluconazole in post allogeneic HSCT (213)	Different amphotericin B formulations (214–215)	Voriconazole and anidulafungin vs voriconazole monotherapy (216)	Micafungin vs liposomal amphotericin B (217–219)	Voriconazole vs fluconazole (220)

Antifungal prophylaxis	Neutropenic fever	Invasive aspergillosis	Candidaemia or invasive candidiasis	Oesophageal candidiasis
<u>Aerosolized liposomal amphotericin B</u> vs placebo inhalation (221)	<u>Micafungin</u> vs itraconazole (222)		Voriconazole vs amphotericin B followed by fluconazole (223)	Isavuconazole vs fluconazole (224)
Voriconazole vs low dose amphotericin B in paediatric acute leukaemia induction (225)	Immediate voriconazole vs deferred placebo (226)		Micafungin vs voriconazole in kidney transplant recipients (227)	
Anidulafungin vs fluconazole in high-risk liver transplant patients (228)			Preemptive micafungin following gastrointestinal surgery (229)	
Caspofungin prophylaxis followed by preemptive therapy for invasive candidiasis (230)			Caspofungin vs micafungin (231)	

Note:

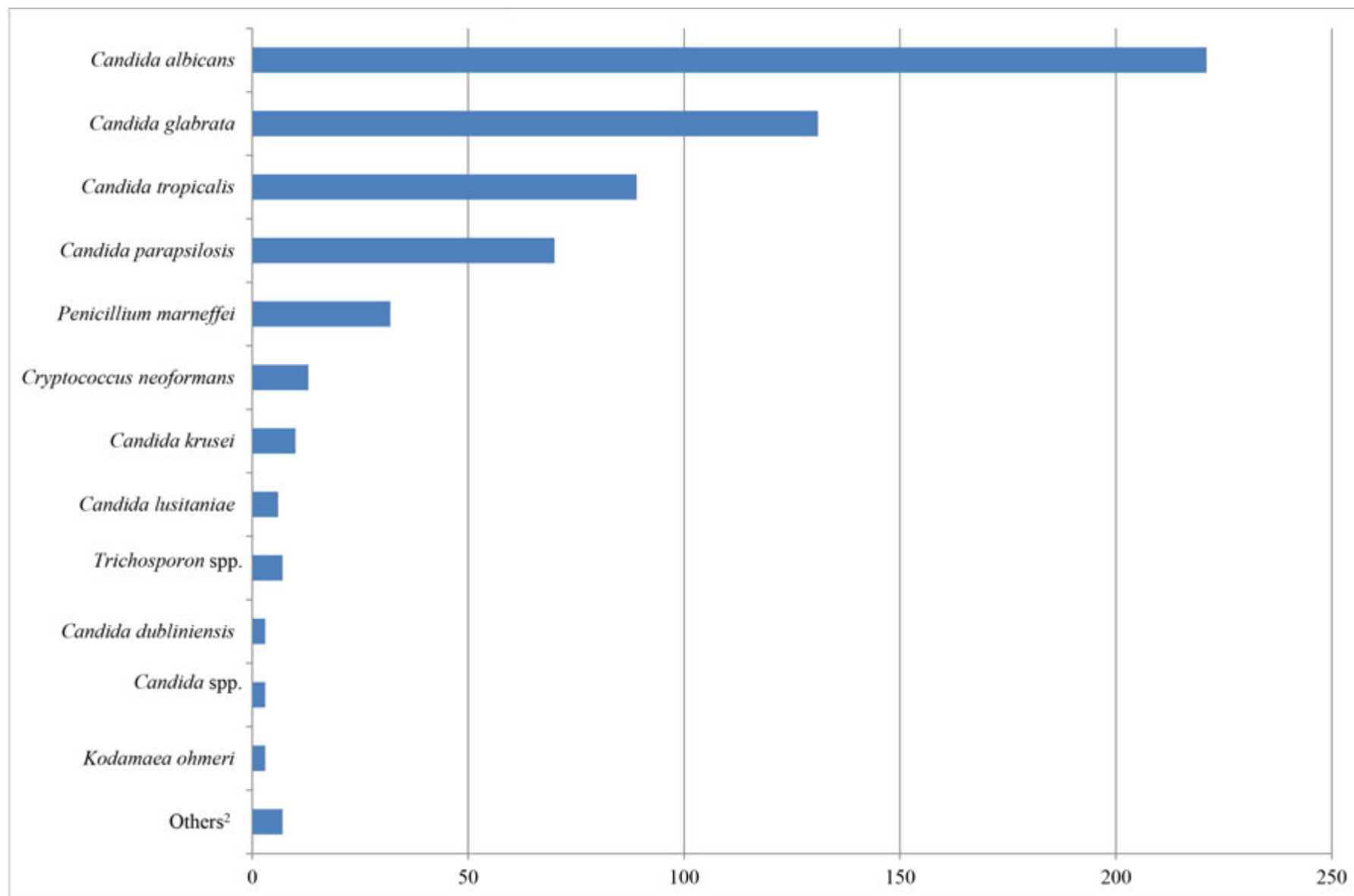
AML, acute myelogenous leukaemia

HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation

MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes

Agent with superior results for some outcomes is underlined.

Figure 3.1 Distribution by species for 595 episodes of fungaemia in HA, 2015-2016¹



Note:

¹ Each species from each patient is only counted once.

² Including one each of *Candida doobushaemulonii*, *Candida guilliermondii*, *Candida haemulonii*, *Candida novogensis*, *Cryptococcus spp.*, *Fusarium solani* and *Malassezia furfur*.

**Part IV: Recommendation for the empirical therapy of
common infections**

4.1 Guidelines for empirical therapy

Table 4.1 Guidelines for empirical therapy

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Musculoskeletal infections				
Septic arthritis , adult (232–234)	<i>S. aureus</i> ; streptococci, <i>N. gonorrhoeae</i>	I.V. cloxacillin + ampicillin	I.V. ceftriaxone or cefazolin (if <i>N. gonorrhoeae</i> is suspected, ceftriaxone is the preferred regimen)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urgent diagnostic tapping for Gram stain to guide therapy. • If smear reveal Gram-negative cocci or bacilli: ceftriaxone or cefotaxime to replace cloxacillin. • Factors suggest <i>N. gonorrhoeae</i> aetiology: sexually active teenager/adult ± rash. • Consider dilute cloxacillin into larger volume of solution (e.g. 250 mL D5 solution) to avoid infusion related phlebitis. • CA-MRSA concern: local prevalence of invasive infection is still rare (24). Consider empirical vancomycin if known recurrent CA-MRSA infection or patient coming from highly endemic areas e.g. United States of America.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Osteomyelitis, haematogenous, adult (235)	<i>S. aureus</i>	I.V. cloxacillin	I.V. cefazolin or ceftriaxone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasionally <i>Salmonella</i> spp. Often vertebral. Intravenous drug user (IVDU): <i>S. aureus</i> (vertebral); <i>P. aeruginosa</i> (ribs, sternoclavicular joint). Consider broaden empirical Gram-negative coverage if risk factors: concomitant urinary/ intra-abdominal infections, immunocompromised, or elderly. Associated with MRSA bacteraemia: vancomycin (236). Local prevalence of CA-MRSA invasive infection is still rare (24). Consider empirical vancomycin if known recurrent CA-MRSA infection or patient coming from highly endemic areas e.g. United States of America.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Diabetic foot infection (237–238)				
(a) Previously untreated, no osteomyelitis	<i>S. aureus</i> , β -haemolytic streptococci	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or ampicillin-sulbactam (239)	I.V./P.O. clindamycin or P.O. cephalexin	
(b) Chronic, recurrent, limb threatening	Polymicrobial: aerobes + anaerobes	I.V./P.O. levofloxacin/ ciprofloxacin + I.V./P.O. clindamycin or I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or ampicillin-sulbactam (239)	I.V./P.O. moxifloxacin or I.V. ertapenem (237,240–241) For severe infections: piperacillin-tazobactam or imipenem-cilastatin	Cultures from ulcers unreliable. Early radical debridement to obtain tissue for culture; to exclude necrotising fasciitis and for cure. Ability to insert probe to bone suggest concomitant osteomyelitis.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Skin and soft tissue infections				
Erysipelas or cellulitis (242)	Groups A, B, C, G streptococci (± <i>S. aureus</i>)	(I.V. penicillin or I.V. ampicillin or P.O. amoxicillin) + I.V./P.O. cloxacillin	P.O. cephalexin or I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or ampicillin-sulbactam If CA-MRSA concern: P.O. cotrimoxazole or I.V. vancomycin (if severe infection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In HK, 50–80% group A streptococci are resistant to clindamycin (243–244). • Consider CA-MRSA coverage in cases of purulent cellulitis if risk factors present (26), non-responsive to first line treatment and/or severe infection (systemic signs of infection, hypotension)(24).

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Necrotising fasciitis (242,245–246)				
1. Following exposure to freshwater; seawater or seafood	<i>Aeromonas hydrophilia</i> , <i>A. caviae</i> ; <i>Vibrio vulnificus</i>	I.V. fluoroquinolone + I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate radical surgical intervention essential. Urgent consult clinical microbiologist or infectious disease physician. If CA-MRSA is a concern (e.g. risk factors) (24), consider empirical coverage with linezolid (26).
2. Following cuts and abrasion; recent chickenpox; IVDU; healthy adults	Group A streptococci	I.V. penicillin G + I.V. linezolid (247)		<p>Add high dose intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) (1g/kg day 1, followed by 0.5g/kg on days 2 and 3) for streptococcal toxic shock syndrome (248–251)¹.</p> <p>In HK, Group A streptococci: more often resistant to clindamycin (50–80%) (243–244). No clinical data exists on the benefit of clindamycin in clindamycin-resistant strains. In vitro and mice data are limited and contradictory (251–254).</p>
3. Following intra-abdominal; gynaecological or perineal surgery (255)	Polymicrobial: <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , streptococci, anaerobes	I.V. imipenem or I.V. meropenem	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate + I.V. levofloxacin	

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Infected bite wound (animal or human) (242,256–257)	Streptococci, <i>S. aureus</i> , anaerobes, <i>Pasteurella multocida</i> (dog), <i>Capnocytophaga</i> spp. (dog), <i>Eikenella</i> spp. (human)	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(P.O. penicillin V or P.O. ampicillin) + P.O. cloxacillin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 18% of dog bites become infected; 28–80% of cat bites become infected (258). • Monotherapy with penicillin, cloxacillin or first generation cephalosporin inadequate. • Penicillin allergy: clindamycin plus (levofloxacin/moxifloxacin). • Increasing prevalence of resistance in anaerobes (259); consider adding metronidazole empirically if poor response to cover anaerobes resistant to β-lactams or β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combinations. • Preemptive antimicrobial therapy for 3–5 days is recommended for patients who (a) are immunocompromised, (b) are asplenic, (c) have advanced liver disease, (d) have pre-existing or resultant oedema of the affected area, (e) have moderate to severe injuries, especially to the hand or face, or (f) have injuries that may have penetrated the periosteum or joint capsule (242).

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Central nervous system infections				
Brain abscess (260–261)	Usually polymicrobial with aerobes and anaerobes	I.V. [ceftriaxone or cefotaxime] plus I.V. metronidazole	I.V. meropenem	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urgent consult neurosurgical. Exclude primary focus in middle ear, mastoid, paranasal sinuses, dental and lung. Carbapenem use is associated with a small increased risk of seizures compared with non-carbapenem group of antibiotics (262).
Meningitis (263–265)	<i>S. suis</i> , <i>S. pneumoniae</i> , <i>N. meningitidis</i> , Group B <i>Streptococcus</i>	I.V. [ceftriaxone or cefotaxime] plus I.V. vancomycin (266)	I.V. meropenem plus I.V. vancomycin (266)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If impaired cellular immunity e.g. high dose steroid, add ampicillin to cover <i>Listeria</i> spp. If rapid test (e.g. Gram smear, antigen detection) or other clues suggest <i>S. pneumoniae</i>, add vancomycin until sensitivity data available. An adjuvant 4-day regimen dexamethasone 0.15 mg/kg I.V. q6h 10–20 min before the first dose of antibiotic or simultaneously with first antibiotic dose (267). In adults, adjunctive steroids have been shown to reduce mortality and/or hearing loss only in meningitis caused by <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> or <i>Streptococcus suis</i>. The benefit of steroids in meningitis caused by other bacteria is unclear (267–268).

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Intra-abdominal and gastrointestinal system infections (community-acquired)				
Secondary peritonitis (269–272) (perforated peptic ulcer, other bowel perforation, ruptured appendicitis, diverticulitis)	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>B. fragilis</i> , other anaerobes, enterococci	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate	I.V. cefuroxime + I.V. metronidazole Severe infections (e.g. due to ruptured colon): I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surgical intervention essential. • β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitors usually can provide coverage against anaerobes. However, due to increasing prevalence of resistance in anaerobes to β-lactams and β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitors (259), consider adding metronidazole empirically if poor response or treatment failure.
Cholangitis, cholecystitis or other biliary sepsis (271,273)	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , enterococci, <i>Bacteroides</i>	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam or (I.V. cefuroxime + I.V. metronidazole)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate biliary drainage essential. • Send bile for culture. • β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitors cover most <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>, enterococci and anaerobes.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Liver abscess (community-acquired)	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> and other <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Bacteroides</i> , enterococci, <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> , <i>Streptococcus milleri</i> group	I.V. ceftriaxone + I.V./P.O. metronidazole (for <i>E. histolytica</i>)	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate + I.V./P.O. metronidazole (for <i>E. histolytica</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all cases: serology for <i>E. histolytica</i>. • Computerised tomography guided or open drainage for large abscess. • For amoebic infection: metronidazole for 10 days then followed by diloxanide. • Ophthalmological assessment to rule out endophthalmitis if pus aspirate grew <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>. Endogenous endophthalmitis in patient with <i>Klebsiella</i> liver abscess occurred in 3% to 10.4%, especially if diabetes mellitus (273–280). • Ceftriaxone (meningitic dose) is the drug of choice for better central nervous system penetration if concomitant central nervous system involvement is likely to occur. Use of amoxicillin-clavulanate should be reserved for patients with drained abscess, clinical responding and without evidence of endophthalmitis.
Mild to moderate gastroenteritis	Food poisoning (<i>B. cereus</i> , <i>S. aureus</i> , <i>C. perfringens</i>), <i>Salmonella</i> spp., <i>E. coli</i> , <i>Campylobacter</i> spp., <i>Aeromonas</i> spp.	Routine antibiotic therapy not recommended		Fluid and electrolytes replacement.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
<p>Moderate to severe gastroenteritis (presume bacterial) in persons with immunosuppressive disease (e.g. for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) +ve; high dose steroid when laboratory results not available)</p>	<p><i>Salmonella</i> spp., <i>Campylobacter</i> spp.</p>	<p>P.O. fluoroquinolone</p>		<p>Fluoroquinolone resistance among <i>Campylobacter</i> increasing. If symptoms not improving or worsening when diagnosis of <i>Campylobacter</i> gastroenteritis is made; stop fluoroquinolone and prescribe a course of P.O. macrolide for 5–7 days.</p>
<p>Severe gastroenteritis (281–285) (laboratory results not available)</p>	<p>≥6 unformed stool /day, fever ≥38.5°C; tenesmus; blood or faecal WBC +ve</p>	<p>P.O. fluoroquinolone</p>		<p>Add metronidazole if suspect <i>Clostridium difficile</i> infection; replace fluid and electrolytes; avoid antimotility agents. Please refer to known-pathogen therapy if suspected <i>Clostridium difficile</i> infection.</p>
<p>Traveller’s diarrhoea (285–287) Incidence 10–40%, usually self-limiting</p>	<p>Enterotoxigenic <i>E. coli</i> and Enteroaggregative <i>E. coli</i>, <i>Shigella</i> spp., <i>Salmonella</i> spp., <i>Campylobacter</i> spp., rarely <i>Aeromonas</i>, <i>Plesiomonas</i></p>	<p>P.O. ciprofloxacin 500–750 mg daily, P.O. levofloxacin 500 mg daily or P.O. moxifloxacin 400 mg daily for 1–3 days</p>	<p>P.O. azithromycin 500 mg daily for 3 days or 1g once (first choice in Southeast Asia, India and Nepal, high quinolone resistant <i>Campylobacter</i> spp.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemoprophylaxis is not advised except in immunocompromised patients or HIV patients with CD4 < 200. • Avoid loperamide (Imodium) if fever or blood in stool (enteroinvasive). • Rifaximin 200 mg t.d.s. for 3 days as alternative in non-invasive disease.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Cardiovascular infections				
Subacute infective endocarditis (chronic rheumatic heart disease, degenerative or congenital valvular diseases) (166,288–293)	<i>S. viridans</i> , <i>Haemophilus</i> spp., <i>Aggregatibacter</i> spp., <i>Cardiobacterium hominis</i> , <i>Eikenella corrodens</i> , <i>Kingella</i> spp. (HACEK), enterococci	I.V. ampicillin 2 g q4h + gentamicin 3 mg/kg q24h or 1 mg/kg q8h		<p>The choice of empirical therapy should take into account of the most likely pathogens.</p> <p>Obtain at least 3 sets of blood cultures by 3 different venepuncture over 24 h (put down ‘suspected infective endocarditis’ in test request); then start I.V. antibiotics (294).</p> <p>HACEK organisms: ceftriaxone</p>
Acute infective endocarditis (IVDU) (166,288–293)	<i>S. aureus</i>	I.V. cloxacillin 2 g q4h	I.V. cefazolin 2 g q8h	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usually tricuspid valve infection ± metastatic lung abscesses. • Blood culture for 3 sets (label ‘? IE’ in laboratory form); then start I.V. antibiotics immediately (294). • MRSA concern: Local prevalence of CA-MRSA is low and invasive infection is still rare (24). Consider adding empirical vancomycin if known recurrent CA-MRSA infection, or in critically ill IVDU patients. • Consider adding empirical coverage for Gram-negative and fungal organism such as <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> and <i>Candida</i> spp. in critically ill IVDU patients.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Gynaecological infections				
Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) (or upper genital tract infection) (295–298)	<i>N. gonorrhoeae</i> , <i>C. trachomatis</i> , <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , anaerobes	Inpatient: I.V. ceftriaxone + P.O. doxycycline ± P.O. metronidazole or (I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate + P.O. doxycycline) or (I.V. cefoxitin 1–2 g q6h + P.O. doxycycline)	Inpatient: I.V. clindamycin 600–900 mg q8h + I.V. gentamicin (299)	Coverage of anaerobes important in tubo-ovarian abscess, co-existing bacterial vaginosis, HIV +ve (300). The following regimen can be considered for outpatient therapy of mild-to-moderately severe acute PID: I.M. ceftriaxone 250–500 mg single dose + P.O. doxycycline ± P.O. metronidazole (298). Due to high prevalence of gonococcal resistance, P.O. ceftibuten, fluoroquinolones not suitable for empirical treatment of acute PID (301–302).
Breast abscess (303–305)	Usually <i>S. aureus</i> (± anaerobes in non-puerperal abscess)	I.V./P.O. cloxacillin (+ P.O. metronidazole if anaerobes likely)	I.V. cefazolin or I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	Incision and drainage essential; send pus for Gram smear and culture.
Head and neck infections				
Odontogenic or neck infection (306–307)	Oral anaerobes	(I.V. penicillin + P.O. metronidazole) or I.V./P.O. clindamycin	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Urinary tract infections				
Cystitis (308–311)	<i>E. coli</i> ; <i>S. saprophyticus</i> , Group B <i>Streptococcus</i>	P.O. nitrofurantoin or P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage fluid intake. • Nitrofurantoin should be used with caution in elderly patients; avoid in patients with creatinine clearance <30 mL/min (312). • U.S. FDA has recently warned against the use of fluoroquinolones in uncomplicated cystitis due to concern for serious side effects, unless there are no alternative options (313–315).
Acute pyelonephritis (308–311,316)	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Enterococcus</i> , (<i>Pseudomonas</i> in catheter-related, obstruction, transplant)	I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate	(I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam if suspect <i>P. aeruginosa</i>) or I.V. imipenem or I.V. meropenem	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blood culture and midstream urine (MSU) cultures, need to rule out obstructive uropathy. • I.V. until afebrile 24–48 h, then complete 14 days course with oral drugs. • Carbapenem is recommended for severe or rapid deteriorating clinical cases.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Respiratory tract infections				
<p>Acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (ABECB) (317–321)</p> <p>Appropriate use of antibiotics in ABECB is imperative to help control the emergence of multidrug resistant organisms</p>	<p>Respiratory viruses, <i>S. pneumoniae</i>, <i>H. influenzae</i>, <i>M. catarrhalis</i></p>	<p>I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate</p>	<p>I.V. cefotaxime [I.V./P.O. fluoroquinolone may be considered for penicillin allergy, or suspected <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> infection]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Latest Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease 2017 Recommendation: Antibiotics should be given to patients with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Following three cardinal symptoms: increased dyspnoea, increased sputum volume, increased sputum purulence; b. Increased sputum purulence and one other cardinal symptom; c. Requiring mechanical ventilation (invasive or non-invasive). • <i>S. pneumoniae</i> (MIC 1–2 µg/mL) can be treated by high dose P.O. amoxicillin e.g. at least 1.5 g/day or I.V. penicillin G (high dose amoxicillin-clavulanate e.g. 1 g b.d. if co-infection by ampicillin-resistant <i>H. influenzae</i>) (318). • U.S. FDA has recently warned against the use of fluoroquinolones in ABECB due to concern for serious side effects, unless there are no alternative options (313–315).

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Acute bacterial exacerbation or pneumonia in patient with bronchiectasis (322–324)	<i>P. aeruginosa</i> <i>H. influenzae</i> , <i>M. catarrhalis</i> , <i>S. pneumoniae</i>	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	I.V. ceftazidime [Anti-pseudomonal fluoroquinolones may be used for treatment of susceptible <i>P. aeruginosa</i>]	For <i>P. aeruginosa</i> , levofloxacin should be given at high dose (e.g. P.O. 500–750 mg once daily).
Aspiration pneumonia (325)	Oral anaerobes: <i>Bacteroides</i> , <i>Peptostreptococci</i> , <i>Fusobacterium</i> , <i>S. milleri</i> group	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate or (I.V. ceftriaxone + P.O. metronidazole)	I.V. ticarcillin-clavulanate or I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	Penicillin allergy: levofloxacin plus (clindamycin or metronidazole).
Community-acquired pneumonia (CAP)				
1. CAP, not hospitalised (326–327)	<i>S. pneumoniae</i> , <i>H. influenzae</i> , <i>M. pneumoniae</i> , <i>C. pneumoniae</i> , <i>C. psittaci</i> (influenza A, <i>M. tuberculosis</i>)	P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate (e.g. 1 g b.d.) ± doxycycline or P.O. high dose amoxicillin (at least 1.5 g/day) ± doxycycline	P.O. levofloxacin	Penicillin allergy: levofloxacin meta-analysis of 127 studies (n=33,148): <i>S. pneumoniae</i> (73%); <i>H. influenzae</i> (14%); <i>S. aureus</i> (3%); Gram-negative rods (2%). In HK, macrolide/azalide, tetracycline or cotrimoxazole should not be used alone for empiric treatment of CAP. Locally, 50–70% penicillin-sensitive and penicillin-resistant <i>S. pneumoniae</i> isolates (both community and hospital isolates) are multi-resistant to these agents (1,328–329).

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
2. CAP, hospitalised in general ward (326–327,330–333)	As above	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate ± P.O. doxycycline	I.V. ceftriaxone ± P.O. doxycycline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modifying factors: bronchiectasis: either (ticarcillin-clavulanate or piperacillin-tazobactam or cefepime) + a macrolide; or fluoroquinolone + an aminoglycoside. • Rapid test for diagnosis of <i>Legionella</i> infection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Urine antigen for <i>Legionella pneumophila</i> serogroup 1 (sensitivity 70%, specificity 100%). Or - Detection of nucleic acid of <i>Legionella</i> spp. from respiratory specimens by a validated assay (e.g. PCR) in <u>selected cases</u>. • Local prevalence of MRMP is estimated to be >40%, hence doxycycline is the preferred atypical coverage for hospitalised patients in general wards (118). • With concern for influenza: add oseltamivir 75 mg b.d.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
3. CAP, hospitalised in ICU or serious pneumonia (326–327,330–333)	As above + <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam or ceftriaxone + a macrolide (doxycycline is preferred over macrolides for young patients at low risk of <i>Legionella</i> pneumonia, to cover MRMP) [+P.O. oseltamivir 75 mg b.d. during influenza season]	I.V. cefepime + a macrolide (or P.O. doxycycline)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ticarcillin-clavulanate and ceftazidime are not useful against penicillin-non-susceptible <i>S. pneumoniae</i>. • Rapid test for diagnosis of <i>Legionella</i> infection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Urine antigen for <i>Legionella pneumophila</i> serogroup 1 (sensitivity 70%, specificity 100%). Or - Detection of nucleic acid of <i>Legionella</i> spp. from respiratory specimens by a validated assay (e.g. PCR) in <u>all cases</u>. • With concern for CA-MRSA: (e.g. presence of Gram-positive cocci in cluster, history of recurrent boils/ abscesses or skin infections or preceding “flu-like” illness, together with features suggestive the presence of PVL +ve <i>S. aureus</i>: shock, haemoptysis, leucopenia, multilobular infiltrates, etc.), then add I.V. linezolid 600 mg q12h (preferred) or I.V. vancomycin 1 g q12h.

	Usual organisms	Preferred regimens	Alternatives	Special considerations / [usual duration of treatment]
Hospital-acquired pneumonia (HAP)				
HAP, onset <4 days after admission + no previous antibiotics (326,334–335)	<i>S. pneumoniae</i> , <i>H. influenzae</i> , <i>M. catarrhalis</i> , <i>S. aureus</i>	I.V./P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate	I.V. ceftriaxone	
HAP, onset ≥4 days after admission + had antibiotics recently, OR onset ≥5 days after admission OR mechanical ventilation (326,334–335)	MRSA, <i>P. aeruginosa</i> , <i>Acinetobacter</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> spp., <i>Enterobacter</i> spp.	I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	I.V. imipenem-cilastatin OR I.V. meropenem	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With ESBL concern: I.V. imipenem/meropenem • With MRSA concern: Add vancomycin

Footnote

¹ Classification and definition of group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome (336)

Definite case = criteria IA + IIA + IIB; *probable case* = criteria IB + IIA + IIB

Criteria IA: Isolation of Group A streptococci (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) from a normally sterile site (e.g. blood, cerebrospinal, pleural, or peritoneal fluid, tissue biopsy, surgical wound).

Criteria IB: Isolation of Group A streptococci (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) from a nonsterile site (e.g. throat, sputum, vagina, superficial skin lesion).

Criteria IIA: Hypotension, systolic blood pressure ≤ 90 mmHg in adults or $< 5^{\text{th}}$ percentile for age in children, and;

Criteria IIB: ≥ 2 of the following signs:

- (a) Renal impairment: creatinine ≥ 177 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ for adults or $> 2\times$ the upper limit of normal for age. In patients with pre-existing renal disease, a ≥ 2 -fold elevation over the baseline level.
- (b) Coagulopathy: platelets $\leq 100,000/\text{mm}^3$ or disseminated intravascular coagulopathy defined by prolonged clotting times, low fibrinogen level, and the presence of fibrin degradation products.
- (c) Liver involvement: alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), or total bilirubin levels $> 2\times$ the upper limit of normal for age. In patients with pre-existing liver disease, a ≥ 2 -fold elevation over the baseline level.
- (d) Adult respiratory distress syndrome defined by acute onset of diffuse pulmonary infiltrates and hypoxaemia in the absence of cardiac failure, or evidence of diffuse capillary leak manifested by acute onset of generalised oedema, or pleural or peritoneal effusions with hypoalbuminaemia.
- (e) A generalised erythematous macular rash that may desquamate.
- (f) Soft tissue necrosis, including necrotising fasciitis or myositis, or gangrene.

4.2 Guidelines on the use and choice of antibiotics in severe acute pancreatitis (SAP)

1. **Criteria for severity assessment of acute pancreatitis** (Table 4.2)

Most acute pancreatitis is mild. SAP occurs in about 5–13% of all patients with mortality rates of 30% (337–341). SAP is currently defined as having persistent (>48h) single or multiple organ failure as a result of acute pancreatitis, which is most often associated with local (such as peri-pancreatic collections) and/or systemic complications. Patients diagnosed to have SAP are advised to be transferred for close monitoring and treatment in an ICU. Numerous clinical and laboratory findings have been shown to be associated with severe disease course in acute pancreatitis. A number of well-known scoring systems have been employed to predict disease severity at or shortly after admission, though none of which is clearly superior in performance: (a) Ranson score (≥ 3); (b) persistent systemic inflammatory response syndrome >48h (Table 4.2); (c) bedside index for severity in acute pancreatitis score (≥ 3); and acute physiology and chronic health evaluation II (APACHE II) criteria (>8) (340,342–346). A C-reactive protein value of ≥ 150 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ has also been shown to be useful in predicting the severity of acute pancreatitis (347).

2. **Routine antibiotic prophylaxis not beneficial**

Despite previous uncertainty over this issue due to conflicting evidence in the literature (348–356), the current consensus is that prophylactic use of antibiotics in acute pancreatitis is not advisable (343–346,357–361). Documented drawbacks of prophylactic antibiotics included selection of multidrug-resistant organisms (MRSA, CRAB, resistant *Enterobacteriaceae*), increased *Candida* infections, and antibiotic-related adverse event which may lead to poorer patient outcomes (337,362–370). Therefore, broad-spectrum antibiotics should only be used when clinical factors point to infected pancreatic necrosis (greatest risk in those with >30% pancreatic necrosis) (371).

3. Management of pancreatic necrosis when infection is suspected

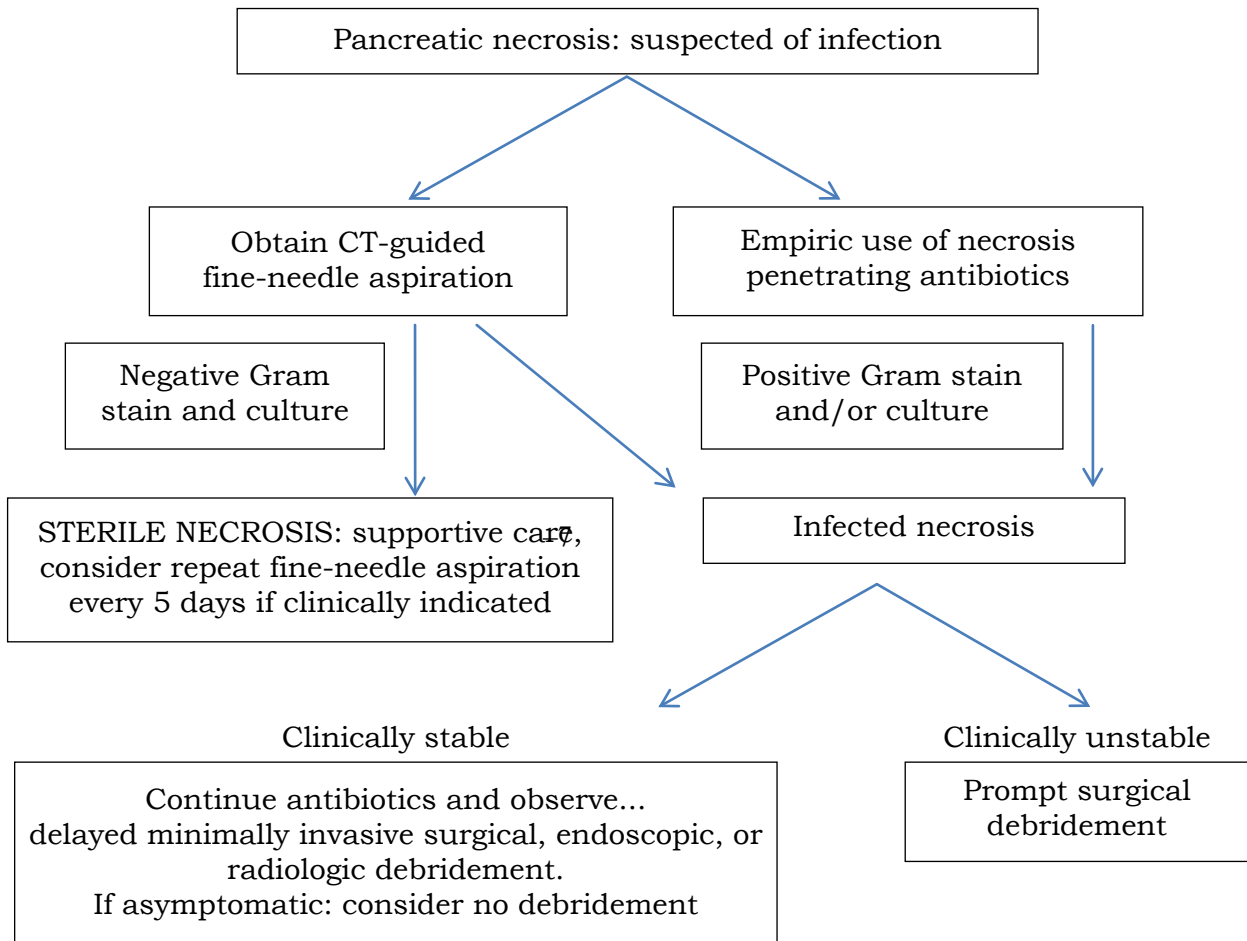
(Figure 4.1) (340–341,343–346,360–361)

Infected necrosis should be considered in patients with pancreatic or extrapancreatic necrosis who deteriorate or fail to improve after 7–10 days of hospitalisation. The finding on computerised tomography of gas within a collection or necrotic area is considered strong evidence of infection. When infected necrosis is suspected, computerised tomography or ultrasound guided-fine-needle aspiration of necrotic area for culture can be performed, or empirical antibiotics with good penetration into pancreatic tissue and providing broad coverage against enteric Gram-negatives bacilli and anaerobes may be given (e.g. an I.V. carbapenem) (338–339,372–373). Although unstable patients with infected necrosis should undergo urgent debridement, current consensus is that the initial management of infected necrosis for patients who are clinically stable should be a course of antibiotics before intervention to allow the inflammatory reaction to become better organised. If the patient remains ill and the infected necrosis has not resolved, minimally invasive necrosectomy by endoscopic, radiologic, video-assisted retroperitoneal, laparoscopic approach, or combination thereof, or open surgery is recommended once the necrosis is walled-off.

Table 4.2 Severity grading of acute pancreatitis according to revised Atlanta criteria (2012) (374)

Mild acute pancreatitis
No organ failure No local or systemic complications
Moderately severe acute pancreatitis
Organ failure that resolves within 48 h (transient organ failure) and/or Local or systemic complications without persistent organ failure
Severe acute pancreatitis
Persistent organ failure (>48 h) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single organ failure • Multiple organ failure

Figure 4.1 Management of pancreatic necrosis when infection is suspected (343)



4.3 Management of community-acquired pneumonia (CAP)

4.3.1 General considerations and principles

1. A number of guidelines on the management of CAP were released or updated recently. While these guidelines were drawn on the basis of the same set of literature, patient stratification and specific suggestions still vary quite a bit (326,330–332).
2. Newer studies (375–376) continue to support the notion stated in guidelines that *S. pneumoniae* is one of the most common pathogens identified in CAP. Hence, the choice of agents for empirical therapy should consider the regional data on prevalence and risk factors for drug-resistant *S. pneumoniae* (DRSP).
3. Appropriate antimicrobial therapy should be initiated as soon as possible (333,377–378).
4. **Factors to be considered in choosing empirical therapy for CAP:**
 - a). **Place of therapy** (outpatient, inpatient ward, or ICU).
 - b). **Role of atypical pathogens** (e.g. *Chlamydomphila pneumoniae*, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* and *Legionella* spp.) is increasingly being recognised. Coverage for atypical pathogens should always be given for hospitalised patients with moderate to severe disease, although it is considered optional for non-hospitalised patients with low-severity CAP (326,330).
 - c). **Presence of modifying factors** including risk factors for DRSP (e.g. age >65 years, β -lactam therapy within past 3 months, alcoholism, multiple medical comorbidities, exposure to a child in a day care centre), enteric Gram-negatives (residence in a nursing home, underlying cardiopulmonary disease, multiple medical comorbidities, recent antibiotic therapy), and *P. aeruginosa* (e.g. bronchiectasis).
 - d). **Emerging resistance patterns** among the major pathogens. In Asia, including HK, high prevalence of macrolide resistance has been reported among *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* strains in recent years (113–115,118,379–380).
 - e). **Emerging pathogens** including those of regional significance such as CA-MRSA (association with necrotising pneumonia and influenza virus coinfection), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (association with disseminated infection, liver abscess and diabetes mellitus) and *Burkholderia pseudomallei* (occur in melioidosis endemic area during rainy season) (381–382).

5. Several antibiotics active against *P. aeruginosa*, including cefepime, imipenem, meropenem and piperacillin-tazobactam are generally active against DRSP. They can be used for patients having specific risk factors for *P. aeruginosa*.
6. If a macrolide is relied upon for coverage of *H. influenzae*, the newer macrolides (e.g. clarithromycin or azithromycin) should be used instead of erythromycin.
7. For most patients, appropriately chosen initial antibiotic therapy should not be changed in the first 72 hours, unless there is marked clinical deterioration.
8. Most patients with CAP will have an adequate clinical response within 72 hours. After the patient has met appropriate criteria, switch from I.V. to P.O. therapy can be made.

4.3.2 Management of community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) in the era of pneumococcal resistance: conclusions from the CDC working group

1. Comparative studies of adults and children have reported that pneumonia due to penicillin-nonsusceptible pneumococci (most had MIC >0.1–1 µg/mL) does not influence the outcome of pneumonia treatment (383–384). At higher level of resistance (penicillin MIC 2–4 µg/mL), recent evidence suggests that risk of mortality or suppurative complications were increased (385–386). In one study (387), the observed increase in mortality was confined to patients with pneumococcal isolates with penicillin MIC of ≥4 µg/mL.
2. Since 2012, different breakpoints have been used for interpretation of penicillin susceptibility according to the site of infections and route of drug administration (388–389).

Table 4.3 Interpretation of penicillin susceptibility for *S. pneumoniae*

Syndrome, route of administration and agent	Penicillin or amoxicillin MIC (µg/mL)		
	Susceptible	Intermediate	Resistant
Meningitis, Parenteral penicillin	≤ 0.06	-	≥ 0.12
Non-meningitis, Parenteral penicillin	≤ 2	4	≥ 8
Non-meningitis, Oral (high dose) amoxicillin or amoxicillin-clavulanic acid	≤ 2	4	≥ 8
Oral penicillin V	≤ 0.06	0.12–1	≥ 0.12

By modifying the breakpoints, it is hope that there will be decreased use of broad-spectrum antimicrobial therapy in favour of more narrow-spectrum therapy. Patients with pneumococcal pneumonia caused by strains with penicillin MIC ≤ 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ can be treated appropriately with optimal dosage of I.V. penicillin and several other P.O./I.V. β -lactams. Comparative anti-pneumococcal activities of commonly used β -lactams are shown in Table 4.4.

3. Vancomycin is not routinely indicated for treatment of CAP or for pneumonia caused by DRSP.
4. The CDC working group does not advocate the use of newer fluoroquinolones for first line treatment of CAP. The reasons are:
 - a). Most penicillin-nonsusceptible *S. pneumoniae* pneumonia can be appropriately treated with a β -lactam with good anti-pneumococcal activity at optimal dosage.
 - b). Concerns that resistance among pneumococci will rapidly emerge after widespread use of this class of antibiotics.
 - c). Their activity against pneumococci with high level penicillin resistance (MIC ≥ 4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$) makes it important that they should be reserved for selected patients with CAP.
5. Indications for use of fluoroquinolones in CAP
 - a). Adults for whom one of the first line regimen has already failed.
 - b). Allergic to alternative agents.
 - c). Documented infection due to pneumococci with high level penicillin resistance (penicillin MIC ≥ 4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$).

4.3.3 Regional considerations for *S. pneumoniae*

1. In HK, reduced susceptibility to penicillin (Figure 4.2) and resistance to macrolides were high in both hospital (328,390–393) and community settings (394–397). Recent evidence suggests increase in carriage of certain serotypes (such as 15) after introduction of childhood vaccination by pneumococcal conjugate vaccine-13 (392–393,397), although the significance of this phenomenon remains uncertain at this stage.
2. Erythromycin resistant isolates are also resistant to the newer macrolides/azalides such as clarithromycin and azithromycin (398). In 2012–2016, the age group-specific rates of macrolide resistance among 775 invasive pneumococcal isolates were as follows: 76% in < 5 years, 92% in 5–17 years, 74% in 18–64 years and 75% in ≥ 65 years. Accordingly, macrolides should not be used as sole therapy for empirical treatment of presumed pneumococcal infection.

3. Globally, resistance to fluoroquinolones among the pneumococci is low (<1–2%). HK is one of the rare exceptions in which fluoroquinolone resistance (levofloxacin MIC ≥ 8 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) is emerging among the *S. pneumoniae*, especially among respiratory isolates from elderly patients with chronic lung diseases (390). One regional study found an association between levofloxacin resistance and mortality in adult patients with invasive pneumococcal disease (399).
4. In view of the above, adherence to the CDC guidelines on the use of the fluoroquinolones seems appropriate. Moreover, tuberculosis (TB) is prevalent in HK and was reported to account for ~10% of CAP in the elderly. Excess use of fluoroquinolones in CAP may lead to: (1) delay in diagnosis of TB; (2) increased fluoroquinolone resistance among *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (400–401). Hence, this class of agents is not recommended as first line (or routine) therapy in HK for CAP. In this regard, extra care need to be exercised in using fluoroquinolones in patients with risk factors for fluoroquinolone-resistant *S. pneumoniae* (402–403) :
 - a). Presence of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease;
 - b). Underlying cerebrovascular disease;
 - c). Residence in old age home;
 - d). Past exposure to fluoroquinolones; and
 - e). Healthcare-associated/nosocomial pneumococcal infection.
5. Ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin should not be used to treat pneumococcal infection. Use of a suboptimal dose of fluoroquinolone should be avoided (e.g. the dose/frequency approved by FDA for levofloxacin in CAP is 500 mg/day). Use of <500 mg and in divided doses should be avoided as these have been showed to be associated with the emergence of fluoroquinolone-resistant *S. pneumoniae* (329). If a respiratory fluoroquinolone is indicated, there is evidence to suggest that the more potent ones (e.g. moxifloxacin) are less likely to lead to development of resistance.
6. Penicillin G (I.V.) or ampicillin (P.O./I.V.) or amoxicillin (P.O./I.V.) are generally viewed as the β -lactam drugs of choice for treating infections with penicillin-susceptible and penicillin-intermediate strains of *S. pneumoniae*. The following β -lactams are not recommended because of poor intrinsic activities against *S. pneumoniae*: penicillin V, all first generation cephalosporins, cefaclor, cefixime, ceftibuten, and loracarbef.
7. Lung infections involving strains with intermediate susceptibility to penicillin (MIC 0.1–1 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) may be treated with I.V. penicillin G or P.O. amoxicillin (high dose).

8. Penicillins combined with β -lactamase inhibitors (ampicillin-sulbactam, amoxicillin-clavulanate, piperacillin-tazobactam) are active against β -lactamase-producing organisms including *H. influenzae*, *M. catarrhalis*, and methicillin-sensitive *S. aureus*. Except in patients with mixed infection, these drugs offer no advantage over penicillin G or amoxicillin for the treatment of *S. pneumoniae* pneumonia, including those due to penicillin-resistant strains because β -lactamase is not produced by *S. pneumoniae*. The MIC of ampicillin, amoxicillin, piperacillin for most local strains were similar to that of penicillin. However, the MIC of ticarcillin is increased disproportionately among penicillin non-susceptible strains.

Figure 4.2 Susceptibility of 775 invasive pneumococcal isolates to penicillin and cefotaxime according to patient age groups, 2012–2016, HK

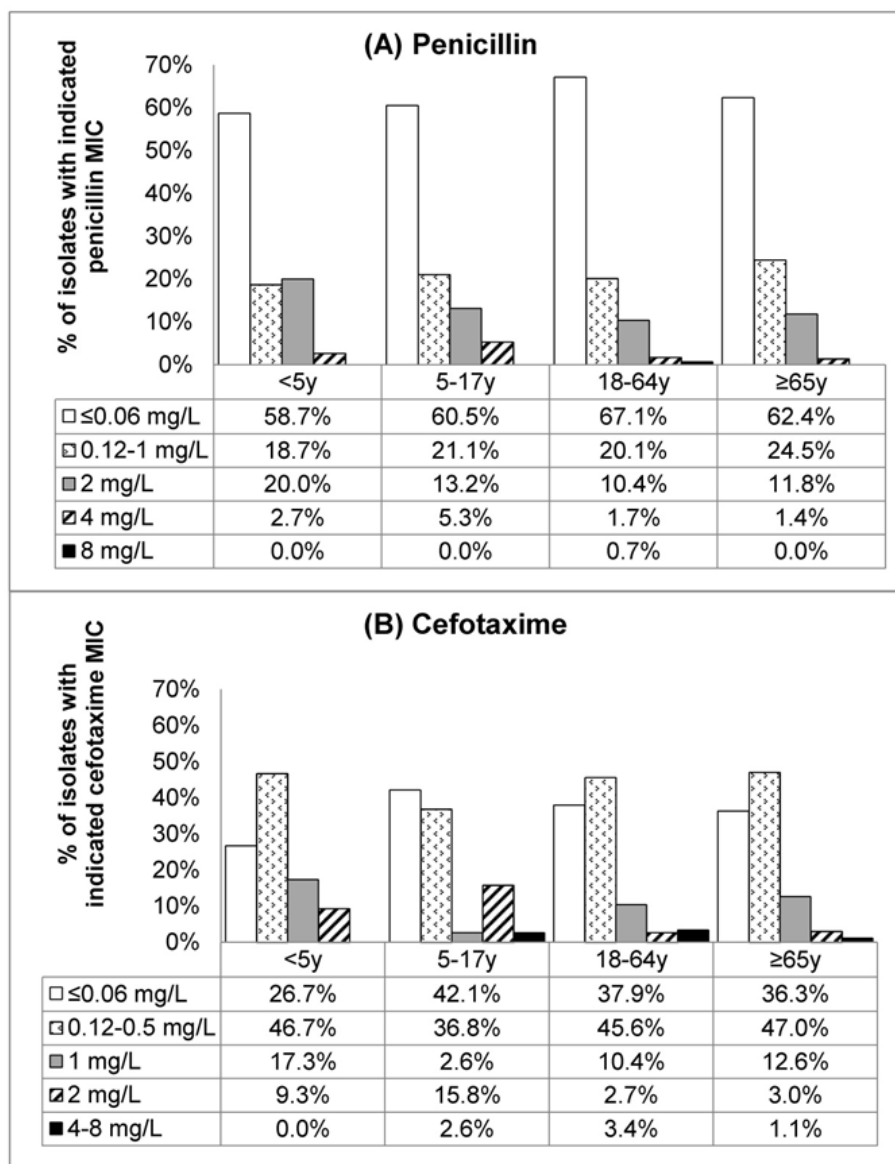


Table 4.4 Comparative activities of commonly used β -lactams against *S. pneumoniae* with different levels of penicillin susceptibility

Agent	Penicillin MIC			
	$\leq 0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$	$0.12\text{--}1 \mu\text{g/mL}$	$2 \mu\text{g/mL}$	$\geq 4 \mu\text{g/mL}$
Penicillin V	+++	+	-	-
Penicillin G	+++	+++	++	±
Ampicillin P.O.	+++	++	±	-
Ampicillin I.V.	+++	+++	++	±
Amoxicillin P.O.	+++	++	+	-
Piperacillin	+++	++	+	-
Ticarcillin	++	+	-	-
Cefotaxime	+++	+++	++	±
Ceftriaxone	+++	+++	++	±
Cefepime	+++	++	+	±
Cefuroxime I.V.	+++	++	+	-
Cefuroxime P.O.	+++	++	±	-
Cefpodoxime	+++	++	-	-
Ceftazidime	+++	+	-	-
Cefaclor	+++	-	-	-
Cefixime/ceftibuten	+++	-	-	-
Imipenem/meropenem	+++	+++	+	-

Penicillin MIC interpretation criteria ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) for I.V. penicillin G: meningitis ≤ 0.06 sensitive, ≥ 0.12 resistant; nonmeningitis ≤ 2 sensitive, 4 intermediate and ≥ 8 resistant.

Approximate in vitro activity was indicated by: - inactive, + weak activity, ++ good activity, +++ excellent activity, ± variable or dose-dependent

Part V: Guidelines for known-pathogen therapy

Table 5.1 Guidelines for known-pathogen therapy

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	I.V. ampicillin-sulbactam + an aminoglycoside	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefoperazone-sulbactam + an aminoglycoside (mixed infection with <i>P. aeruginosa</i>) • Fluoroquinolone + an aminoglycoside (if allergic to penicillin) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sulbactam is highly active against <i>Acinetobacter</i> • Resistance rates in 2010: ampicillin-sulbactam (24%), cefoperazone-sulbactam (24%), imipenem (37%), gentamicin (32%), amikacin (25%), ciprofloxacin (50%) • For multidrug-resistant isolates: consult microbiologist or infectious disease physician
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	P.O. metronidazole (404–405)	P.O. vancomycin (if metronidazole fails as documented microbiologically)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mild/moderate disease: clinical efficacy of metronidazole = vancomycin • Severe disease, ileus or toxic megacolon: I.V. metronidazole + P.O. vancomycin + consult surgeon • First recurrence: same as primary infection based on severity of disease • Multiple recurrence: consult microbiologist or infectious disease physician, options include vancomycin taper or faecal microbiota transplant (406)

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<p><i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> complex</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P.O./I.V. levofloxacin/ ciprofloxacin for urinary tract infection • I.V. cefepime (± an aminoglycoside) for severe infection • I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. carbapenem (for severe infection and/or ESBL-producing strain) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cefepime is highly active in vitro against almost all <i>Enterobacter</i> isolates • Emergence of AmpC derepressed mutants emerge in 20–40% of infections treated with the second or third generation cephalosporins. Use of these agents for serious infections is not recommended • One study in HK found high prevalence of ESBL production among <i>E. hormaechei</i> (a member of the <i>E. cloacae</i> complex) (407) • Resistance rate in 2010: levofloxacin (8%), gentamicin (4%), amikacin (1%) • For multidrug-resistant isolates: consult microbiologist or infectious disease physician

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<i>E. coli</i> (ESBL-neg)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V./P.O. ampicillin-sulbactam or amoxicillin-clavulanate (add an aminoglycoside if rapid bactericidal action desirable on clinical grounds) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V./P.O. cefuroxime (if resistant to amoxicillin-clavulanate), add I.V./P.O. metronidazole (if mixed infection with anaerobes likely) I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam + an aminoglycoside (if <i>P. aeruginosa</i> or <i>Acinetobacter</i> are co-pathogens) 	
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> P.O. amoxicillin or P.O./I.V. ampicillin-sulbactam or amoxicillin-clavulanate or cefotaxime or ceftriaxone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fluoroquinolones (if allergic to penicillin) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amoxicillin-clavulanate also provides good coverage for <i>M. catarrhalis</i> and <i>S. pneumoniae</i>

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> (ESBL-neg)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V./P.O. ampicillin-sulbactam or amoxicillin-clavulanate (add an aminoglycoside if rapid bactericidal action desirable on clinical grounds) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V./P.O. cefuroxime (if resistant to amoxicillin-clavulanate), add I.V./P.O. metronidazole (if mixed infection with anaerobes likely) I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam + an aminoglycoside (if <i>P. aeruginosa</i> or <i>Acinetobacter</i> are co-pathogens) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ampicillin-sulbactam less satisfactory because of poor inhibitory activity of sulbactam for SHV-1 β-lactamase
<i>E. coli</i> / <i>K. pneumoniae</i> (ESBL-pos)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> P.O. nitrofurantoin or P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate (uncomplicated urinary tract infection and other mild infections) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carbapenem or I.V. β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor for bacteraemia or other serious infection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carbapenem has been shown to be effective clinically and is currently the β-lactam agent of choice for serious infection by ESBL-pos <i>E. coli</i>/<i>Klebsiella</i> spp.

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	I.V. piperacillin or ticarcillin-clavulanate or piperacillin-tazobactam + an aminoglycoside	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V. cefoperazone-sulbactam + an aminoglycoside (mixed infection with <i>Acinetobacter</i>) I.V./P.O. levofloxacin/ciprofloxacin + an aminoglycoside (if allergic to penicillin) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combination therapy recommended (for synergism) for all serious infection except for uncomplicated catheter-related bacteraemia Piperacillin-tazobactam used instead of ceftazidime due to rapid rise in AmpC type and ESBL-producers in <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> For multidrug-resistant isolates: consult microbiologist or infectious disease physician
Methicillin-sensitive <i>S. aureus</i>	P.O./I.V. cloxacillin or amoxicillin-clavulanate or ampicillin-sulbactam or first generation cephalosporin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V. cefazolin (if allergic to penicillin, but limited to those with minor allergy such as rash alone) Clindamycin (if allergic to penicillin) 	

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<p>Methicillin-resistant <i>S. aureus</i></p>	<p>I.V. vancomycin (bacteraemia or other invasive infections)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V./P.O. linezolid or I.V. daptomycin if (1) vancomycin allergy - extensive rash, other than red-man syndrome develop after vancomycin, or (2) bacteraemia caused by MRSA with vancomycin $\geq 2 \mu\text{g/mL}$ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cotrimoxazole, fusidic acid or rifampicin are useful adjuncts for deep-seated infections (e.g. osteomyelitis) but these agents should not be administered as monotherapy Most abscesses or uncomplicated skin and soft tissue infection caused by CA-MRSA could be treated with drainage and oral antibiotics with in vitro activities (e.g. clindamycin or cotrimoxazole) Vancomycin intermediate <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>/ vancomycin resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>: consult microbiologist or infectious disease physician
<p><i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> P.O. doxycycline (or I.V. minocycline) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> P.O. azithromycin I.V./P.O. levofloxacin or moxifloxacin 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doxycycline preferred over azithromycin in view of increasing macrolide resistant <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i> (379)

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<p><i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i></p>	<p>P.O./I.V. cotrimoxazole + I.V. ticarcillin-clavulanate</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I.V./P.O. cotrimoxazole + fluoroquinolone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cotrimoxazole + ticarcillin-clavulanate is synergistic in vitro. Cotrimoxazole is a key component in therapy Combination therapy recommended for synergy and to prevent resistance For cotrimoxazole-resistant strain, consult microbiologist or infectious disease physician
<p><i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> (for infection outside the central nervous system)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Penicillin-sensitive: I.V. penicillin G (4–8 million unit/day, q6h) Penicillin-intermediate: I.V. penicillin G (high dose, 12–18 million unit/day, q4h)¹ Penicillin-resistant: I.V. cefotaxime or ceftriaxone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> β-lactam/β-lactamase inhibitor combination with the exception of cefoperazone-sulbactam (for mixed infections) P.O./I.V. levofloxacin or P.O./I.V. moxifloxacin (if allergic to penicillin) for non-meningeal infections and penicillin-sensitive strains 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Most pneumococcal pneumonia can be treated with high dose amoxicillin or high dose amoxicillin-clavulanate For pure pneumococcal infection, penicillin G instead of amoxicillin-clavulanate is preferred, switch therefore recommended >70% resistant to erythromycin. Cross-resistance to clindamycin is very common Resistance to erythromycin = resistance to other newer macrolides (clarithromycin, azithromycin)

	Drug of choice	Alternatives	Remarks
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> (for central nervous system infection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Penicillin-sensitive (MIC \leq 0.06 $\mu\text{g/mL}$): I.V. penicillin G (18–24 million unit/day, q4h) or I.V. ampicillin 2 g q4h • Penicillin-resistant (MIC \geq 0.12 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) and third-generation cephalosporin (MIC $<$ 1 $\mu\text{g/mL}$): I.V. cefotaxime 2 g q4h or I.V. ceftriaxone 2 g q12h • Penicillin-resistant (MIC \geq 0.12 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) and third-generation cephalosporin (MIC \geq 1 $\mu\text{g/mL}$): I.V. vancomycin plus I.V. cefotaxime 2 g q4h or ceftriaxone 2 g q12h 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MIC (meningitis) breakpoints for penicillin, ceftriaxone and cefotaxime to be used here • In <i>S. pneumoniae</i>, cross resistance between penicillin and ceftriaxone/cefotaxime is common (391,408). Local data indicates that approximately half of the penicillin-resistant (meningitis) isolates are intermediate/resistant (meningitis) to cefotaxime

Note:

¹ CLSI MIC ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) breakpoints for penicillin G: sensitive \leq 0.06; intermediate 0.12–1; resistant \geq 2. These breakpoints were decided mainly for the relevance on meningitis. For pneumococcal pneumonia, pharmacokinetic/dynamic data indicates that isolates with MIC of up to 1–2 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ should be considered ‘sensitive’ to appropriate dose of penicillin, ampicillin and amoxicillin.

Part VI: Guidelines for surgical prophylaxis

General principles in surgical prophylaxis

1. **Duration of prophylaxis:** The duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis should not routinely exceed 24 hours (1 dose at induction and 2 more doses postoperatively, i.e. 3 doses in total). There is wide consensus that only a single dose of I.V. antimicrobial agent is needed for surgical prophylaxis in the great majority of cases including orthopaedic surgery with prosthesis. Published evidence shows that antimicrobial prophylaxis after wound closure is unnecessary even in the presence of a drain. Most studies comparing single- with multiple-dose prophylaxis have not shown benefit of additional doses.
2. **Timing:** For many prophylactic antimicrobial agents, the administration of an initial dose should be given within 30 minutes before incision (coinciding with the induction of anaesthesia) to achieve a bactericidal serum and tissue concentration at the time of initial incision. This can be facilitated by having the anaesthesiologist administer the drug in the operating room at induction.
3. **Antimicrobial dosing:** The dose should be adequate based on the patient's body weight. An additional dose of antimicrobial agent should be given (intraoperatively) if the operation is still continuing after two half-lives of the initial dose or massive intraoperative blood losses occur.

References: (409–491)

Table 6.1 Suggested initial dose and time to re-dose for selected antimicrobial agents used for surgical prophylaxis

Antimicrobial agent	Standard¹ I.V. dose	Recommended re-dosing interval (hour)
Cefazolin	1–2 g	2–5
Cefuroxime	1.5 g	3–4
Clindamycin	600–900 mg	3–6
Amoxicillin-clavulanate	1.2 g	2–3
Ampicillin-sulbactam	1.5 g	2–3
Metronidazole	500 mg	6–8
Vancomycin	1 g infuse over 60 min	6–12

¹In patient with normal renal function and not morbidly obese.

Table 6.2 Antimicrobial prophylaxis in clean operations

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Cardiac ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prosthetic valve • Coronary artery bypass • Pacemaker implant • Open heart surgery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ then every 4 hours <p>Note: The duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis should <u>not</u> be longer than 48 hours.</p>
Thoracic ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pulmonary resection • Closed tube thoracostomy for chest trauma 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴
Vascular	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abdominal aortic operations • Prosthesis • Groin incision • Lower extremity amputation for ischaemia 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴
Neurosurgery ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Craniotomy • Ventriculoperitoneal shunt • Implantation of intrathecal pump (492) • Re-exploration or microsurgery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Orthopaedic & Traumatology ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total joint replacement with prosthesis • Internal fixation of closed fractures • Prophylactic antibiotic is indicated for all open fractures and should be given as soon as possible⁵ • Wound cultures and sensitivity testing are useful for informing subsequent choice of antimicrobials (493–495) • For Gustilo type III tibial fractures, prophylaxis given within 1 hr was associated with reduced infection risk (496) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g Note: Antimicrobial agents should be completely infused before inflating the tourniquet if applied. • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate ± gentamicin⁵ OR • I.V. ceftriaxone 2 g ± I.V. penicillin G⁵ OR • other third generation cephalosporin ± I.V. penicillin G⁵ Note: The duration of prophylactic antibiotic for open fractures depends on the classification: 24 hr (for Gustilo type I and II open fractures) and up to 72 hr (for Gustilo type III open fractures). Antibiotics should not be given for more than 24 hr after soft tissue coverage of the wound, whichever occurs first.
Thyroid & parathyroid glands		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antimicrobial prophylaxis is not indicated

Table 6.3 Antimicrobial prophylaxis in clean-contaminated operations

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Oral-pharyngeal/ nasal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tonsillectomy • Maxillofacial • Rhinoplasty • Turbinate/septoplasty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ OR If <i>Pseudomonas</i> is suspected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ + I.V. gentamicin OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ + I.V. ceftazidime 1-2 g
Ear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Myringotomy • Tympanostomy tube insertion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quinolone or Sofradex eardrop
Upper gastro-intestinal tract	Gastro-duodenal (high risk): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obstruction • Haemorrhage • Gastric ulcer • Malignancy • H₂ blocker • Proton pump inhibitor • Morbid obesity • Gastric bypass • Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oesophageal operation with manipulation of pharynx 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g OR • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ ± metronidazole 500 mg

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Hepato-biliary system Laparoscopic gall bladder surgery	High risk: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age more than 70 years • Acute cholecystitis/pancreatitis • Obstructive jaundice • Common bile duct stones • Morbid obesity • Intraoperative cholangiogram • Bile spillage • Pregnancy • Immunosuppression • Insertion of prosthetic devices • Laparoscopic converts to laparotomy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg
Endoscopic retrograde cholangio-pancreatography (ERCP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biliary obstruction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P.O. ciprofloxacin 500–750 mg 2 hours prior to procedure OR • I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam 4.5 g 1 hour prior to procedure
Appendectomy		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg
Colorectal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most procedures require parenteral ± oral prophylaxis (497–500) 	<p><i>Parenteral</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg <p><i>Oral</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P.O. neomycin and erythromycin base 1 g each t.d.s. the day before operation

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Abdominal/ vaginal hysterectomy		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ <li style="text-align: center;">OR When vaginal wound is present: • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg <li style="text-align: center;">OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴
Caesarean section (502)	All caesarean sections are indicated for antibiotic prophylaxis (503)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I.V. cefazolin 1 g³ <li style="text-align: center;">OR When vaginal wound is present: • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg <li style="text-align: center;">OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g⁴ <p>Note: For caesarean section, the initial dose of antimicrobial agents should be given before surgical incision instead of after clamping the umbilical cord (501).</p>
Abortion	Antimicrobial prophylaxis should be based on individual clinical condition and local epidemiology (504–505)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to footnote 6
Urology ⁷	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant bacteriuria • Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP), transurethral resection of bladder tumour (TURBT) • Stone operations • Nephrectomy • Total cystectomy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Treat according to mid-stream urine culture result prior to elective procedures

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Hernia repair ⁸	• Non mesh hernia repair	Antimicrobial prophylaxis is not indicated
	• Adult hernia mesh repair	• I.V. cefazolin 1 g ³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g
Breast cancer surgery ⁸ (506)		• I.V. cefazolin 1 g ³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g

Table 6.4 Antimicrobial prophylaxis in contaminated-infected operations

Type of operation	Indications	Recommended drugs ¹
Ruptured viscus ⁹	For treatment of established infection	• I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g + I.V. metronidazole 500 mg OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g ⁴ (Therapy is often continued for about 5 days)
Bite wound ⁹	For treatment of established infection	• I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2g ⁴ OR • P.O. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1g
Traumatic wound ⁹	For treatment of established infection	• I.V. cefazolin 1–2 g ³ OR • I.V. cefuroxime 1.5 g OR • I.V. amoxicillin-clavulanate 1.2 g ⁴

Footnotes for Tables 6.2–6.4:

¹The dose of antimicrobial agents recommended in the guidelines is based on adult patient with normal renal function. Special attention should be paid to patient with renal impairment, on renal replacement therapy, or if there is potential drug-drug interaction. Consultation to clinical microbiologist, infectious disease physician and clinical pharmacist is required in complicated cases.

²For hospitals or units with a high incidence of postoperative wound infections by MRSA or methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, screening for MRSA may be indicated to identify patients for additional preoperative measures such as chlorhexidine bath, 2% mupirocin nasal ointment [Bactroban Nasal] and/or the use of vancomycin as preoperative prophylaxis. Evidence is strongest for cardiothoracic and orthopaedic surgery with implantation (507–508).

³Give cefazolin 2 g for patients with body weight greater than 80 kg. For patients allergic to cefazolin, vancomycin 1 g infused over 1 hour should be given after premedication with an antihistamine. Rapid I.V. administration of vancomycin may cause hypotension, which could be especially dangerous during induction of anaesthesia.

⁴Amoxicillin-clavulanate and ampicillin-sulbactam are similar in spectrum coverage and centres may choose to use ampicillin-sulbactam.

⁵Choice of agent(s) depends on the type of open fractures by the Gustilo classification and the likely organisms contaminating the wound. In general, prophylactic antibiotic should be directed against Gram-positive organisms for Gustilo type I and II open fractures; additional Gram-negative coverage should be added for Gustilo type III open fractures. In the setting of faecal or potential clostrial contamination (e.g. soil exposure), a penicillin should be included in the regimen.

⁶The optimal antibiotic and dosing regimens for abortion are unclear. The antimicrobial prophylaxis for abortion stated in Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (United Kingdom) (422) clinical guidelines is Level C recommendations and may be suitable. They include: metronidazole 1 g rectally at the time of abortion plus doxycycline 100 mg orally b.d. for 7 days, commencing on the day of abortion; OR metronidazole 1 g rectally at the time of abortion plus azithromycin 1 g orally on the day of abortion.

⁷For transrectal ultrasound (TRUS)-guided biopsy of the prostate, prophylactic regimen is evolving because of increasing fluoroquinolone resistance in *E. coli*. (509). If a fluoroquinolone is used, administer the drug 1–2 hours before the procedure to allow maximum tissue penetration (510). Ensure adequate drug level in the body by giving a full standard dose (500 mg to 750 mg for levofloxacin and ciprofloxacin). If post-biopsy infection develops, antibiotic treatment regimen should include coverage against ESBL-producing organisms given the high prevalence of this resistance mechanism in Hong Kong (Table 1.3).

⁸Amoxicillin-clavulanate may be used if the operation is such that anaerobic coverage is needed, such as in diabetic foot, hernia repair with bowel strangulation or incarcerated/strangulated hernia or mastectomy with implant or foreign body.

⁹Antimicrobial agents should be considered postoperatively for operations with suppurative, ruptured and gangrenous conditions.

**Part VII: Cost and recommended dosage of commonly -
used antimicrobial agents**

Table 7.1 Preparation and recommended dosing regimens for antibiotics

Agents	Supply source (brand/generic)	Dosage form (unit cost, HK\$)	Usual adult regimen (daily dose, route, dosing interval) ¹
Amikacin (163) (Amikin)	Brand	250 mg vial (\$41.6)	I.V. 15 mg/kg (750 mg) ² q24h or 7.5 mg/kg q12h (max 1.5 g/day)
		500 mg vial (\$60.6)	
Amoxicillin	Generic	250 mg cap. (\$0.11) 125 mg/5 mL syr. (\$0.18/mL)	P.O. 500 mg t.d.s.
Amoxicillin- clavulanate (Augmentin)	Brand / Generic	600 mg vial (\$14.5)	I.V. 1.2 g q8h
		1.2 g vial (\$8.07)	
		375 mg tab. (\$0.88)	P.O. 375 mg t.d.s.
		1 g tab. (\$ 1.31)	P.O. 1 g b.d.
		156 mg/5 mL syr. (\$0.11/mL)	P.O. 312 mg (10 mL) t.d.s. (syr.)
Ampicillin	Generic	457 mg/5 mL syr. (\$0.36/mL)	P.O. 914 mg (10 mL) b.d. (syr.)
		500 mg vial (\$2.22)	I.V. 1 g q6h
		250 mg cap. (\$0.28)	P.O. 250–500 mg q.i.d.
		500 mg cap. (\$0.48)	
Ampicillin- sulbactam (Unasyn)	Brand / Generic	125 mg/5 mL syr. (\$0.44/mL)	
		750 mg vial (\$8.20)	I.V. 1.5–3 g q6h (max 12 g/day)
		375 mg tab. (\$6.92)	P.O. 375–750 mg b.d.
		250 mg/5 mL syr. (\$1.55/mL)	
Azithromycin (Zithromax)	Brand / Generic	500 mg vial (\$109)	I.V. 500 mg q24h
		250 mg tab. (\$1.78)	P.O. 500 mg on first day then 250 mg once daily
		250 mg cap. (\$13.1)	
		200 mg/5 mL syr. (\$1.39/mL)	
Cefazolin	Generic	1 g vial (\$2.74)	I.V. 1 g q8h
Cefepime (Maxipime)	Brand	1 g vial (\$40.2)	I.V. 1–2 g q12h (max 6 g/day)
		2 g vial (\$204)	
Cefoperazone- sulbactam (Sulperazon)	Generic	1 g vial (\$5.60)	I.V. 1–2 g q12h (max 8 g/day)

Agents	Supply source (brand/generic)	Dosage form (unit cost, HK\$)	Usual adult regimen (daily dose, route, dosing interval) ¹
Ceftazidime (Fortum)	Brand / Generic	500 mg vial (\$10.0) 1 g vial (\$12.1) 2 g vial (\$209)	I.V. 1–2 g q8h (max 6 g/day)
Cefotaxime (Claforan)	Generic	1 g vial (\$3.99)	I.V. 1 g q6–8h (max 12 g/day)
Ceftaroline (Zinforo)	Brand	600 mg vial (\$344)	I.V. 600 mg q12h
Ceftriaxone (Rocephin)	Brand / Generic	250 mg vial for I.M. injection (\$80.8) 1 g vial for I.M. or I.V. injection (\$4.85)	I.M. 250 mg once I.M./I.V. 1–2 g/day q12–24h (max 4 g/day)
Cefuroxime (Zinacef)	Brand / Generic	250 mg vial (\$14.0) 750 mg vial (\$2.94)	I.V. 750 mg–1.5 g q8h (max 6 g/day)
Cefuroxime-axetil (Zinnat)	Brand / Generic	125 mg tab. (\$4.01) 250 mg tab. (\$0.77) 125 mg/5 mL suspension (\$1.24/mL)	P.O. 250–500 mg b.d.
Cephalexin	Generic	250 mg cap. (\$0.39)	P.O. 250–500 mg q.i.d.
Ciprofloxacin (Ciproxin)	Brand / Generic	200 mg vial (\$60.4) 400 mg vial (\$677) 250 mg tab. (\$0.41)	I.V. 200–400 mg q12h P.O. 500–750 mg b.d.
Clarithromycin (Klacid)	Brand / Generic	500 mg vial (\$118) 250 mg tab. (\$0.99) 500 mg tab. (\$1.81) 500 mg modified release tab. (\$28.4) 125 mg/5 mL suspension (\$0.52/mL)	I.V. 500 mg q12h P.O. 250–500 mg b.d.
Clindamycin (Dalacin C)	Brand / Generic	300 mg vial (\$9.51) 300 mg ampoule (\$9.26) 150 mg cap. (\$3.15)	I.V. 600–900 mg q8h (max 4.8 g/day) P.O. 150–450 mg q.i.d.
Cloxacillin	Generic	500 mg vial (\$4.14) 250 mg cap. (\$0.32) 500 mg cap. (\$0.39)	I.V. 500 mg–1 g q6h (max 8 g/day) P.O. 500 mg q.i.d.
Colistin (Colomycin)	Brand	1 million unit vial (\$153)	I.V. 1–2 million unit q8h (max 6 million unit/day)

Agents	Supply source (brand/generic)	Dosage form (unit cost, HK\$)	Usual adult regimen (daily dose, route, dosing interval) ¹
Daptomycin (Cubicin)	Brand	500 mg vial (\$1,389)	I.V. 4 mg/kg (complicated skin and skin structure infections) or 6 mg/kg (<i>S. aureus</i> bloodstream infection) q24h
Doxycycline (Vibramycin)	Brand	100 mg tab. (\$1.33)	P.O. 100 mg b.d.
Ertapenem (Invanz)	Brand	1 g vial (\$230)	I.V. 1 g q24h
Erythromycin (Erythrocin)	Generic	500 mg vial (\$583)	I.V. 500 mg q6h (max 4 g/day)
		250 mg tab. (\$0.86)	P.O. (tab.) 250–500 mg q.i.d.
		200 mg/5 mL suspension (\$0.21/mL)	P.O. (suspension) 400–800 mg q.i.d.
Flucloxacillin	Generic	125 mg/5 mL solution (\$0.14/mL)	P.O. 250–500 mg q.i.d.
Fosfomycin	Fosfocina ³	4 g vial (\$478)	I.V. 8–12 g/day (100–200 mg/kg/day)
	Monurol	3 g sachet (not in HA formulary) (\$30.3)	P.O. 3 g sachet for 1 dose for uncomplicated urinary tract infection
Gentamicin (163)	Generic	80 mg ampoule (\$3.72)	I.V. 3.5 mg/kg (180 mg) ² q24h or 1.2 mg/kg q8h
Imipenem-cilastatin (Tienam)	Brand	500 mg vial (\$32.2)	I.V. 500 mg q6h (max 4 g/day)
Levofloxacin (Cravit)	Generic	500 mg infusion bottle (\$58.4)	I.V. 500 mg q24h
		100 mg tab. (\$0.89)	P.O. 500 mg once daily
		250 mg tab. (\$0.66)	
Linezolid (Zyvox)	Brand	600 mg infusion bag (\$480)	I.V. 600 mg q12h
		600 mg tab. (\$455)	P.O. 600 mg b.d.
		100 mg/5 mL suspension (\$15.1/mL)	
Meropenem (Meronem)	Generic	500 mg vial (\$19.5)	I.V. 1 g q8h
		1g vial (\$32.8)	

Agents	Supply source (brand/generic)	Dosage form (unit cost, HK\$)	Usual adult regimen (daily dose, route, dosing interval) ¹
Metronidazole (Flagyl)	Generic	500 mg vial (\$4.53) 200 mg tab. (\$0.12) 200 mg/5 mL syr. (\$1.36/mL)	I.V. 500 mg q8h P.O. 400 mg t.d.s.
Minocycline	Generic	100 mg vial (\$86.3) 100 mg cap. (\$5.21) 50 mg cap. (\$1.98)	I.V. 200 mg loading then 100 mg q12h P.O. 200 mg loading then 100 mg b.d.
Moxifloxacin (Avelox)	Brand	400 mg infusion bottle (\$312) 400 mg tab. (\$34.4)	I.V. 400 mg q24h P.O. 400 mg once daily
Penicillin G	Generic	1 million unit vial (\$6.56)	I.V. 1–2 million unit q4–6h (max 24 million unit/day)
Piperacillin	Generic	4 g vial (\$24.7)	I.V. 4 g q6–8h
Piperacillin-tazobactam (Tazocin)	Generic	4.5 g vial (\$18.9)	I.V. 4.5 g q6–8h
Teicoplanin (Targocid)	Brand	200 mg vial (\$473)	I.V. 6 mg/kg (400 mg) on first day, followed by 3 mg/kg (200 mg) q24h
Ticarcillin-clavulanate (Timentin)	Generic	3.2 g vial (\$45.7)	I.V. 3.2 g q4–6h (max 19.2 g/day)
Tigecycline (Tygacil)	Brand	50 mg vial (\$476)	I.V. 100 mg loading then 50 mg q12h
Tobramycin (163)	Generic	80 mg vial (\$76.7)	I.V. 3.5 mg/kg (180 mg) ² q24h or 1.2 mg/kg q8h (max 5 mg/kg/day)
Vancomycin (Vancocin)	Generic	500 mg vial (\$13.6) 25 mg/mL oral solution (compounding supply from pharmacy)	I.V. 1 g q12h or I.V. 500 mg q6h (i.e. 30 mg/kg/day) P.O. 125 mg q.i.d. (for refractory <i>C. difficile</i> colitis)

Note: Unit cost of each preparation updated as of June 2016 in HA.

¹ Dosage for a 70 kg person with normal renal function. Dosage modification may be necessary for (i) the elderly; (ii) the very obese individuals (in whom the distribution volume of water-soluble drugs may be smaller than expected from body mass); (iii) those with renal failure and/or (iv) liver failure.

- ² Dosage for a typical 50 kg person given. Once daily administration of aminoglycoside is appropriate for most infections with the possible exceptions of neutropenic fever, infective endocarditis and in the presence of severe renal failure.
- ³ Named patient basis only.

Table 7.2 Cost comparison of selected I.V. and P.O. antibiotics

Antibiotics	Usual dosage	Cost (HK\$/day)
Aminoglycosides		
I.V. gentamicin ¹ (3.5 mg/kg/day)	180 mg q24h	11.2
I.V. tobramycin ¹ (3.5 mg/kg/day)	180 mg q24h	230
I.V. amikacin ¹ (15 mg/kg/day)	750 mg q24h	102
Penicillins		
I.V. ampicillin	500 mg –1 g q6h	9–18
I.V. cloxacillin	500 mg –1 g q6h	17–33
I.V. amoxillin-clavulanate	1.2 g q8h	24
I.V. ampicillin-sulbactam	1.5 g q6h	66
I.V. ticarcillin-clavulanate	3.2 g q6h	183
I.V. piperacillin	4 g q8h	74
I.V. piperacillin-tazobactam	4.5 g q8h (4.5 g q6h)	57 (76)
Cephalosporins		
I.V. cefuroxime	750 mg q8h	9
I.V. cefazolin	1 g q8h	8
I.V. ceftriaxone	1 g q12h	10
I.V. cefotaxime	1 g q8h	12
I.V. cefoperazone-sulbactam (Sulperazon)	1 g q12h	11
I.V. cefepime	1 g q12h	80
I.V. ceftazidime	1 g q8h	36
I.V. ceftaroline	600 mg q12h	688
Carbapenems		
I.V. meropenem	500 mg q8h (1 g q8h)	59 (98)
I.V. imipenem-cilastatin	500 mg q6h	129
I.V. ertapenem	1 g q24h	230
Fluoroquinolones		
I.V. moxifloxacin	400 mg q24h	312
P.O. moxifloxacin	400 mg once daily	34
I.V. levofloxacin	500 mg q24h	58
P.O. levofloxacin	500 mg once daily	1
I.V. ciprofloxacin	400 mg q12h	1,354
P.O. ciprofloxacin	500 mg b.d.	2

Antibiotics	Usual dosage	Cost (HK\$/day)
Macrolides		
I.V. clarithromycin	500 mg q12h	236
I.V. azithromycin	500 mg q24h	109
I.V. erythromycin	500 mg q6h	2,332
Others		
I.V. metronidazole	500 mg q8h	14
I.V. vancomycin	1 g q12h	54
I.V. linezolid	600 mg q12h	960
(P.O. linezolid)	(600 mg b.d.)	(910)

Note: Approximate cost updated as of June 2016 in HA.

¹ Dosage for a typical 50 kg person.

Table 7.3 Cost comparison of systemic antifungal agents

Antifungal agent	Usual dosage	Cost (HK\$/day)
P.O. itraconazole (capsule)	200 mg b.d.	9
P.O. itraconazole (solution)	200 mg b.d.	285
I.V. itraconazole	200 mg q12h	1,473
P.O. fluconazole (capsule)	100–400 mg once daily	3–13
P.O. fluconazole (suspension)	100–400 mg once daily	81–323
I.V. fluconazole	200–400 mg q24h	82–165
P.O. posaconazole (suspension)	Prophylaxis: 200 mg t.d.s.	564
P.O. voriconazole	200 mg b.d.	889
I.V. voriconazole ¹	Loading 6 mg/kg (300 mg) q12h (Day 1) Maintenance 4 mg/kg (200 mg) q12h	1,822–3,644
I.V. anidulafungin	Candidaemia: Loading 200 mg (Day 1) Maintenance 100 mg q24h	768–1,535
	Oesophageal candidiasis: Loading 100 mg (Day 1) Maintenance 50 mg q24h	768
I.V. micafungin	Prophylaxis in haematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT): 50 mg q24h	321
	Candidaemia, acute disseminated candidiasis, <i>Candida</i> peritonitis and abscesses: 100 mg q24h	642
	Oesophageal candidiasis: 150 mg q24h	964
I.V. caspofungin	Invasive aspergillosis: Loading 70 mg (Day 1) Maintenance 50 mg q24h	2,000 (70 mg) 2,975 (50 mg)
I.V. amphotericin B (1 mg/kg/day) ¹	50 mg q24h	197
I.V. liposomal amphotericin B (3 mg/kg/day) ¹	150 mg q24h	5,045

Note: Approximate cost updated as of June 2016 in HA.

¹ Dosage for a typical 50 kg person.

Table 7.4 Dosage of antimicrobial agents for central nervous system infections

Antibiotics ¹	Recommended doses	Cost (HK\$/day)
I.V. cefotaxime	2 g q4h	48
I.V. ceftriaxone	2 g q12h	19
I.V. cefepime	2 g q8h	612
I.V. meropenem	2 g q8h	197
I.V. ampicillin	2 g q4h	53
I.V. penicillin G	3–4 million unit q4h	118–157
I.V. metronidazole	500 mg q6h	18
I.V. vancomycin	1 g q12h	54
P.O. rifampicin ²	600 mg once daily	1

Note:

¹ Dosage for a typical body weight ≥ 70 kg and normal renal function.

² Rifampicin should only be used in combination with another antibiotic for meningitis by certain bacteria (e.g. multi-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* or MRSA) with documented sensitivity in susceptibility testing.

Table 7.5 Intra-peritoneal antibiotic dosing recommendations for patients with continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis peritonitis

Antibiotics	Intermittent dosing (once daily)¹ (Add drug into 1 bag/day unless otherwise specified) (511)
Aminoglycosides	
Amikacin	2 mg/kg
Gentamicin	0.6 mg/kg
Tobramycin	0.6 mg/kg
Cephalosporins	
Cefazolin	15 mg/kg
Cefepime	1 g
Ceftazidime	1–1.5 g
Others	
Ampicillin-sulbactam	2 g q12h
Imipenem-cilastatin	1 g q12h

Note:

¹ In patients with residual renal function, the drug dose should be empirically increased by 25%.

Part VIII: Other issues

8.1. Management of penicillin allergy

8.1.1 Background

1. Studies have shown that 70–90% of patients who gave a history of penicillin allergy could actually tolerate penicillin.
2. It has been estimated that less than 15% of patients with penicillin allergy are still allergic ten years after their last reaction.
3. There is extensive cross-reactivity between drugs in the penicillin family. Patients who are allergic to one penicillin drug must therefore avoid other members of the family.
4. On the other hand, unnecessary avoidance of penicillin in patients who are not actually allergic would result in extra cost and overuse of drugs that should be reserved for treating drug-resistant organisms, such as vancomycin.
5. Certain penicillin drugs are commonly associated with drug rashes. These reactions, although usually mild, can nevertheless result in patient dissatisfaction.
6. Skin testing with major and minor determinants of penicillin, together with benzylpenicillin and amoxicillin, as well as other suspected β -lactams, can reliably rule out IgE-mediated penicillin allergy.
7. Patients with IgE-mediated β -lactam allergy can be successfully desensitised just prior to starting treatment.

8.1.2 Dealing with patients with a remote history of penicillin allergy

1. Determine the date of the last reaction, the type of reaction, the timing of the reaction and other extenuating circumstances, such as infectious mononucleosis and other infections (Figure 8.1).
2. Patients who give a history consistent with severe drug allergy, including Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis and drug hypersensitivity syndrome must not be given drugs from the same family again.
3. Patients who give a history consistent with an IgE-mediated reaction (urticaria, angioedema, anaphylaxis) should use an alternative agent (see 8.1.5 below). If penicillin is strongly indicated, skin testing can be performed to assess the risk of anaphylaxis (Figure 8.2). If skin testing is not available, rapid oral desensitisation can be performed (Table 8.1) with informed consent just prior to drug administration.
4. Serum specific IgE tests of β -lactam drugs have such a low sensitivity that they only have a complementary role.

5. Basophil activation tests have a better sensitivity but they are not yet available for clinical service in HK (512).
6. In patients who give a history of minor drug rash, penicillin is not absolutely contraindicated. However, the physician should first consider using an alternative agent to avoid patient dissatisfaction. Under circumstances where the use of penicillin is clinically desirable, the treating physician should carefully explain the rationale and obtain the patient's informed consent. This should be recorded in the patient's medical record. It is also prudent to give a test dose of 1/10th of the treatment dose first and observed for one hour, as the history might not be completely reliable in excluding IgE-mediated reactions.

8.1.3 Dealing with patients with a definite history of IgE-mediated penicillin allergy

1. Patient who had reactions that were medically verified as IgE-mediated should use an alternative agent.
2. If penicillin is strongly indicated, desensitisation should be carried out with informed consent just prior to drug administration.

8.1.4 Dealing with patients with a history of cephalosporin allergy

1. Cephalosporins generally have a much lower risk of allergic reactions compared to penicillin because their β -lactam ring is rapidly broken down in vivo.
2. Cross-reactivity tends to occur between cephalosporins with similar side-chains. It is therefore possible to substitute a cephalosporin with side-chains different from that of the offending drug (Table 8.2).
3. Since cephalosporin allergy is due to side-chain reactivity, skin testing with the classic penicillin agents, together with the native drug can reliably predict the likelihood of IgE-mediated reactions.
4. Therefore, if the patient is allergic to a clearly identified cephalosporin and no satisfactory alternative is available, the physician can choose another cephalosporin with different side-chains. Skin testing should be performed with the classic penicillin agents and the drug to rule out the risk of IgE-mediated reaction. The drug can then be administered after obtaining the patient's informed consent.

8.1.5 Choosing an alternative drug for patients with β -lactam allergy

1. As cephalosporins have a spectrum of antimicrobial activity similar to penicillin, they are actually good alternatives for patients with penicillin allergy.
2. Unfortunately, product inserts often list penicillin allergy as a contraindication to the use of cephalosporins. This information was based on early experiences with first generation cephalosporins and is no longer up to date. However, there are medico-legal implications when using cephalosporins in patients with penicillin allergy.
3. Second, third and fourth generation cephalosporins have negligible cross-reactivity with penicillin and are good alternatives, as long as one chooses agents that do not share similar side-chains with penicillin G, ampicillin or amoxicillin (Table 8.2). These drugs should be given by graded challenge after a negative skin test with this cephalosporin.
4. Patients with penicillin allergy have a higher risk of becoming allergic to any drug in general. This fact should be communicated to the patient and the rationale for using the alternative agent explained. Informed consent should be obtained and recorded in the medical record.
5. Carbapenems can also be safely used in patients with penicillin and cephalosporin allergy if clinically indicated.
6. Macrolides, fluoroquinolones, lincomycins and aminoglycosides do not cross-react with β -lactams.
7. Vancomycin should only be considered as a substitute if clinical circumstances dictate its use, i.e. MRSA, *Enterococcus*, etc..

Table 8.1 Oral β -lactam desensitisation protocol¹

Dose	Concentration (mg/mL)	Volume (mL)	Time	Reaction
1	0.1	0.3	0:00	
2	0.1	0.6	0:15	
3	0.1	1.2	0:30	
4	0.1	2.5	0:45	
5	0.1	5	1:00	
6	1	1	1:15	
7	1	2	1:30	
8	1	4	1:45	
9	10	0.8	2:00	
10	10	1.6	2:15	
11	10	3.2	2:30	
12	10	6.4	2:45	
13	100	1.2	3:00	
14	100	2.5	3:15	

1. Prepare stock solution of β -lactam drug that you wish to use at 100 mg/mL.
2. Make serial dilutions at 10 mg/mL, 1 mg/mL, 0.1 mg/mL.
3. Administer doses at 15-minute intervals.
4. Have epinephrine 1:1,000 on stand-by at bedside.
5. Once successfully desensitised, begin treatment immediately.
6. To maintain desensitised state, patient must not interrupt treatment for more than 2 days. Otherwise, patient would need to be desensitised again.

Note:

¹Reference: (513)

Table 8.2 Cross-reacting side chains between β -lactam antibiotics

	Amoxicillin	Ampicillin	Cefaclor	Cefadroxil	Cefepime	Cefoperazone	Cefotaxime	Cefoxitin	Cefpodoxime	Ceftazidime	Ceftibuten	Ceftriaxone	Cefuroxime	Cephalexin	Cephaloridine	Cephalothin	Cephradine	Penicillin G
Amoxicillin		6	6/7	6/7										6/7			6/7	
Ampicillin	6		6/7	6/7										6/7			6/7	
Cefaclor	6/7	6/7		7										7			7	
Cefadroxil	6/7	6/7	7											3,7			3,7	
Cefepime							7		7			7						
Cefoperazone																		
Cefotaxime					7			7				7				3		
Cefoxitin													3		7	7		6/7
Cefpodoxime					7		7					7						
Ceftazidime																		
Ceftibuten																		
Ceftriaxone					7		7		7									
Cefuroxime								3										
Cephalexin	6/7	6/7	7	3,7													3,7	
Cephaloridine								7								7		6/7
Cephalothin							3	7							7			6/7
Cephradine	6/7	6/7	7	3,7										3,7				
Penicillin G								6/7							6/7	6/7		

Numbers denote position of side chains: **3**, similarity at the cephalosporin 3-position side chain; **7**, similarity at the cephalosporin 7-position side chain; **6/7**, similarity at the penicillin 6-position side chain and the cephalosporin 7-position side chain.

Each number in the matrix indicates side-chain similarity between two drugs. Cross-allergenicity is expected between each similar pair. For example, a patient allergic to amoxicillin would very likely manifest an allergic reaction to ampicillin, cefadroxil, cefaclor, cephalexin, and cephradine. However, the patient would not be expected to exhibit an allergic response to cefepime, cefoperazone, cefotaxime, etc., unless he/she was also allergic to another cephalosporin or penicillin with a similar side chain to the reference drug.

Table 8.3 Risk of cross-reactivity between different β -lactams

Allergic to	Drug of concern	Risk of cross-reactivity
Cephalosporin	Penicillin	8.3%–25.5% in two series (515–516) *Cephalosporin with structures similar or identical to penicillin have 3-fold increase in risk
	Carbapenems	Imipenem 2% and meropenem 1% in one series
Penicillin	Cephalosporins	10.9% with most involving cephalothin and cefamandole (517)
	Carbapenems	Meropenem 0.9%, imipenem 0.9% (518–520)
	All first generation cephalosporins	Odds ratio: first generation cephalosporins 4.2, second generation cephalosporins 1.1 and third generation cephalosporins 0.8 (521)
	Cephalexin	31% in one series with 16 patients (522)
Amoxicillin	Cefadroxil	38% (cefadroxil has identical side chain to amoxicillin) (523)
	Cefamandole	0% for 21 patients (different side chain to amoxicillin) (523)

Figure 8.1 Flow chart on assessment of β -lactam allergy

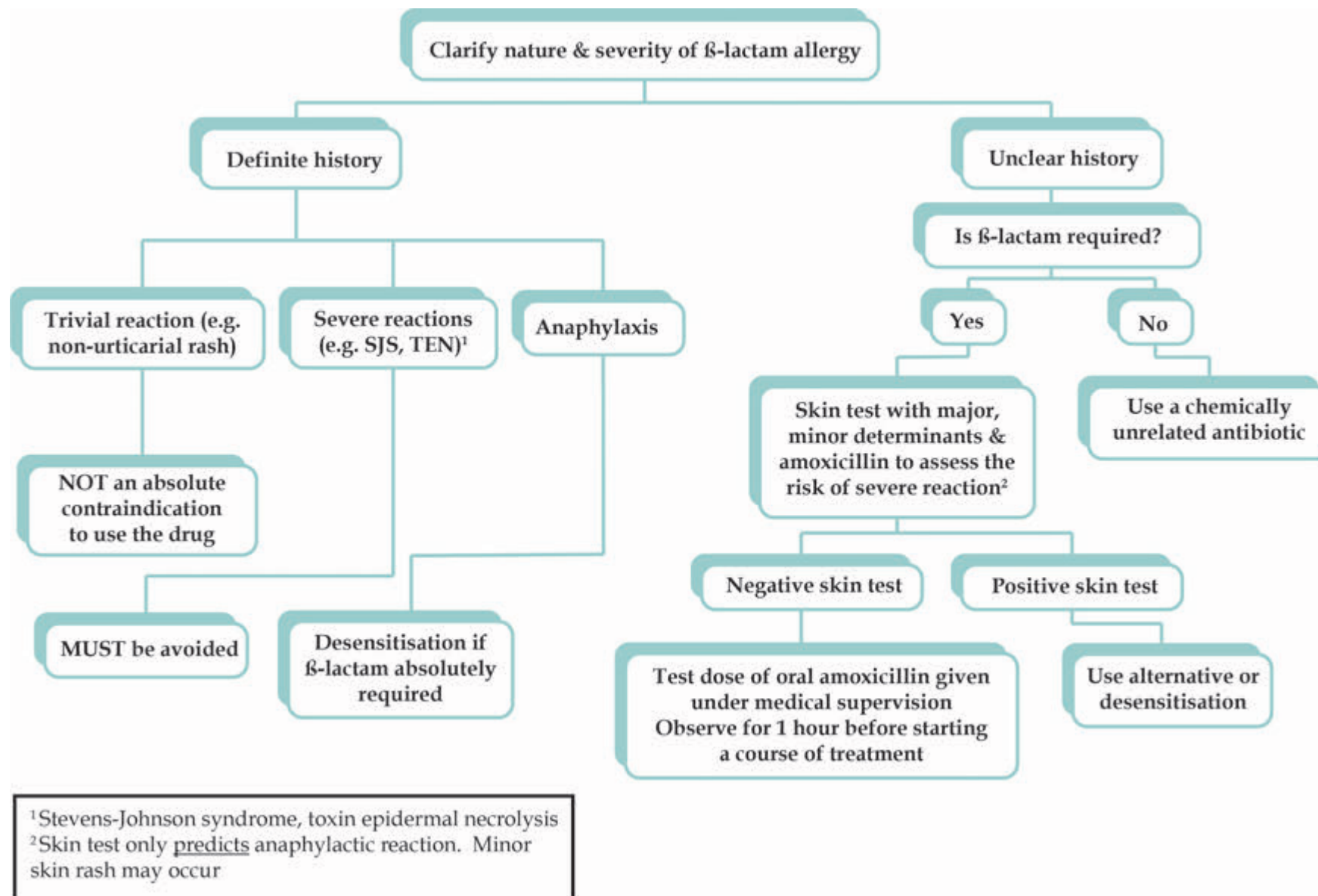


Figure 8.2 β -lactam skin testing

Stock test solutions:

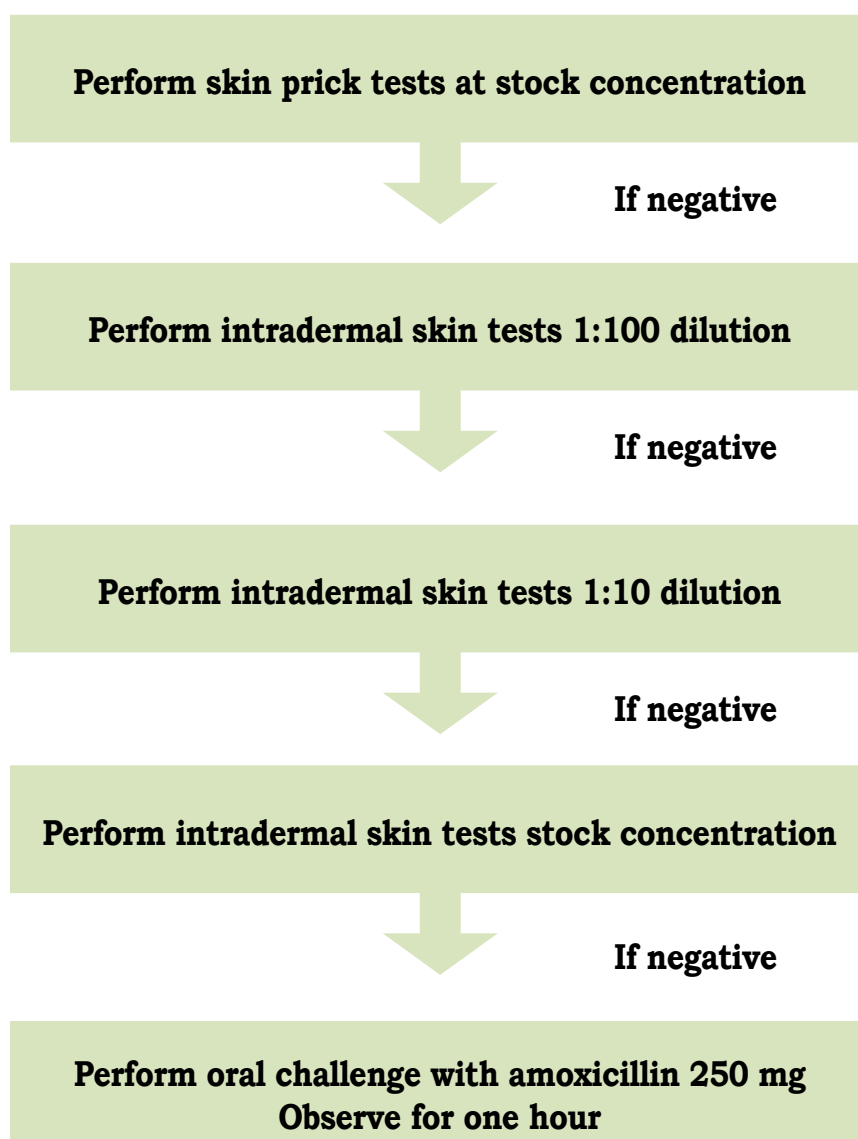
1. Penicilloyl polylysine (PPL) 0.04 mg/mL
2. Minor determinant mix (MDM) 0.5 mg/mL
3. Amoxicillin 20 mg/mL
4. Ampicillin 20 mg/mL
5. Cephalosporins 20 mg/mL

Note that all stock concentrations are in mg/mL

Precautions

This should only be conducted by persons with the proper training. Have epinephrine 1:1,000 on stand-by when performing skin tests.

Procedure



8.2. Tips on laboratory diagnostic tests

8.2.1 Urinary *Legionella* antigen test (UAT)

1. The majority of Legionnaires' disease (LD) is caused by *Legionella pneumophila* serogroup 1 (524). The test kit most commonly used in HA hospitals detects ***L. pneumophila* serogroup 1 ONLY** (Table 8.4).
2. Most of the HA hospitals offering this test can guarantee a turnaround time of 1 day (525).
3. Although more than 80% of patients with LD excrete antigens in urine during day 1 to 3 of symptoms (524), the UAT can remain negative in the first 5 days of the illness. Therefore a negative UAT during the early phase of illness does not exclude LD, and UAT should be repeated (526).
4. The UAT of majority of LD patients will turn negative within 60 days (524). However, the longest documented duration of antigen excretion was 326 days (527). Therefore a positive UAT can indicate either current or past infection.
5. Pneumonia caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and urinary tract infection caused by *E. coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus* can result in false positive UAT (very weak band after 15 minutes). The specificity is around 97.1%. If very weak bands in the first 15 minutes are discounted and re-examined after 45 minutes to look for increased band intensity, the specificity can increase to 100% as false positive bands would not intensify (528). Other causes of false positivity include rheumatoid-like factors, freeze-thawing of urine, and excessive urinary sediments (527).
6. The sensitivity of UAT is variable, ranging from 70% to 80% (527). A Spanish group evaluated the sensitivity of the test during a large *Legionella* outbreak in Spain. They found that severe LD had a higher sensitivity (>80%) (529). Therefore, a negative UAT in a patient with mild atypical pneumonia does not exclude the diagnosis of LD. Other laboratory investigations for diagnosing LD should be performed (paired serology, culture with buffered charcoal yeast extract BCYE agar ± supplements and PCR of lower respiratory tract specimens).

Table 8.4 Key points in the use of UAT

1. Can detect *L. pneumophila* serogroup 1 ONLY.
2. Short turnaround time (within 1 day).
3. UAT can be negative within the first 5 days.
4. A positive UAT result usually turns negative within 60 days.
5. Sensitivity: 70–80%
Specificity: approaches 100%
6. Negative UAT does not exclude LD
7. False positive UAT:
 - Pneumonia caused by *S. pneumoniae*
 - Urinary tract infection caused by *E. coli*, *S. aureus*
 - Rheumatoid-like factors
 - Freeze-thawing of urine
 - Excessive urinary sediments

8.2.2 Diagnosis of catheter-associated bloodstream infection (CABSI)

1. The presence of bacteria in the blood stream is detected by the continuous-monitoring blood culture system in HA hospitals. The automatic device continuously measures the metabolic product produced by microorganisms. When a certain cutoff value is reached, the monitoring machine would indicate positivity of the blood culture bottle of interest, where the bottle would then be removed and subcultured. The time to positivity (TTP) would be affected by the initial bacterial inoculum, i.e. the higher the inoculum, the shorter the TTP (530–531).
2. In vitro studies have noted a linear relationship between the bacterial inoculum size and TTP of blood culture (532). The TTP in patients with bacteraemia is variable, ranging from <7 hours to >20 hours, depending on the infecting organism and severity of the disease (Table 8.5).
3. The differential time to positivity is a reliable and simple technique to diagnose CABSI without the need for removal of the catheter (533). A high central to peripheral blood culture colony ratio is indicative of CABSI. When blood is drawn simultaneously from central venous catheter and peripheral, **catheter blood culture** positive **2 hours** earlier than **peripheral blood culture** is highly indicative of CABSI (532,534). (Information of TTP can usually be obtained from the microbiology laboratory) (Table 8.6).
4. In a meta-analysis, the sensitivity and specificity of differential time to positivity in diagnosing CABSI is 89% and 87% respectively (533).

Table 8.5 TTP of blood culture of different organisms

Organism	Time to positivity	Reference
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	19.9 ± 19.4 h	(535–536)
Methicillin-sensitive <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MSSA)	15h (14.1 ± 9.8) h	
Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	17h (28.6 ± 26.1) h	
Coagulase-negative <i>Staphylococcus</i>	CFU <10 : >20 h CFU >100 : ≤16 h	(533)
<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	14 h	(537–538)
<i>E. coli</i>	9.7 – 11.2 h	(539)
ESBL-pos <i>E. coli</i>	8.3 h	(531)
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	<7 h	(540)
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	10.4 ± 7.9 h	(541)
Drug-sensitive strain	14.5 ± 9.5 h	
Drug-resistant strain	8.6 ± 3.2 h	
<i>Candida</i>	25.9 ± 24.9 h	(542)

Table 8.6 Diagnosing CABSIs by differential time to positivity

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Blood culture performed with aerobic and anaerobic blood culture bottle from central venous catheter and peripheral site respectively. 2. Approximately equal volume of peripheral blood and catheter blood (from ALL lumens) should be drawn simultaneously under aseptic technique. 3. Label clearly “Suspected catheter associated blood stream infection” to alert laboratory staff so that all bottles are incubated into the continuous monitoring blood culture system at the same time. 4. The time for blood culture broth to turn positive is recorded. (The TTP can be obtained from microbiology laboratory) 5. If catheter blood TTP is >2 hours early than peripheral blood TTP, then the patient is likely to have CABSIs. 6. The differential time to positivity is valid only if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The volume of peripheral blood injected into the blood culture bottles is approximately equal to the catheter blood - Blood culture are taken simultaneously - Blood culture are incubated into the blood culture system at the same time

8.2.3 Prosthetic joint infection

1. Multiple intraoperative specimens (5 to 6 specimens) should be obtained during revision surgery of an infected prosthetic hip joint, since isolation of an indistinguishable organism from 3 or more independent specimen is highly predictive of infection. Use of separate instruments to obtain the specimen could reduce the chance of false positivity and cross-contamination (543).
2. Slow-growing, fastidious organisms and biofilm-forming sessile phase bacteria may be difficult to detect in routine bacterial culture. Seven days of culture can detect up to 70% of the infections, while prolonged bacterial culture for 2 weeks can detect the remainder (544).
3. BACTEC blood culture bottles could be used for the diagnosis of prosthetic joint infection. Intraoperative specimens (synovial fluid or homogenised infected tissue) could be injected into BACTEC blood culture bottles and incubated in an automated monitoring machine (545–547). BACTEC was found to have high sensitivity and specificity in diagnosing prosthetic joint infections, compared to conventional laboratory culture methods (547). BACTEC was also found to have the shortest TTP comparing with different laboratory enrichment methods (547).

8.2.4 Culture of sterile body fluid

1. Use of BACTEC blood culture bottles can increase the sensitivity for recovery of microorganisms from sterile body fluids (548–551). It can also reduce the time to detection and increase the yield of isolation of fastidious organisms (549–551).
2. Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis peritonitis may be difficult to diagnose, especially when caused by fastidious organisms, when the dialysate contains very low number of organisms or when prior antibiotics have been given. Using BACTEC and BacT/ALERT bottles to culture the dialysate fluid can increase the sensitivity for recovering microorganisms, especially fastidious bacteria (550,552). Direct inoculation of ascitic fluid into blood culture bottles at the bedside was found to have a significantly higher sensitivity and shorter time for detection of bacterial growth (553).
3. The use of BACTEC and BacT/ALERT blood culture bottles could increase the yield of microorganisms from pleural fluid (550,552).

8.3 Tuberculosis (TB)

1. TB usually involves the lung but can practically affect any other body organs. It transmits mainly through the infectious airborne droplet nuclei generated during coughing, singing, speaking or sneezing by a patient with pulmonary TB, especially in the presence of open lung cavities or positive sputum smears (554).
2. Active disease develops months or years after infection in only about one in ten of infected individuals. There is a higher risk of developing active disease with recent infection, impaired systemic immunity (notably HIV infection, diabetes mellitus, chronic renal failure, leukaemia, immunosuppressive therapy, alcoholism, malnutrition, ageing) or local defence (notably silicosis, smoking). Early diagnosis of active disease and prompt initiation of effective treatment remains the key strategy to control this airborne infection at source.
3. Up to one-third of the local (and global) population has been infected with TB. To maximise cost-effectiveness and optimise benefit vs risk, screening and treatment of latent TB infection (asymptomatic and non-infectious) are normally targeted at high risk groups (555). Tuberculin skin test and interferon-gamma release assays (IGRAs) are tests for TB infection only, and they CANNOT either rule in or rule out active TB disease.

4. The typical site-specific symptoms, e.g. chronic cough +/- blood-streaked sputum for lung parenchymal involvement, and systemic symptoms, like chronic, often low-grade fever, night sweating, weight loss, are rather non-specific and may be absent altogether. Atypical presentations can also occur, e.g. acute onset of pneumonia or meningitis. TB may thus mimic or be mimicked by many other diseases. As TB is still a common disease in HK, it is useful to keep this differential diagnosis in mind, especially for chronic septic or lung conditions where an alternative cause has not been established.
5. Chest X-ray has reasonably good sensitivity for pulmonary TB and interval changes are useful to assess activity or response to alternative treatment. However, bacteriological work-up (AFB smear, culture & drug susceptibility tests and/or rapid molecular tests) is essential for confirming the diagnosis and detection of drug resistance. Rapid identification of positive mycobacterial isolates is required to differentiate *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex from non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTM), infection or colonisation by which is increasingly seen nowadays, especially in patients with underlying lung diseases and/or compromised general immunity. Empirical trial of TB drugs may be considered if TB remains a likely possibility after exhaustive diagnostic workup for possible differential diagnoses.
6. TB disease requires combination drug therapy. The standard short-course TB treatment regimen consists of isoniazid and rifampicin given for six months, supplemented in the first two months with pyrazinamide and either ethambutol or streptomycin (556). Directly observed therapy is currently recommended to promote drug adherence, which is absolutely essential for ensuring treatment success and preventing progressive acquisition of drug resistance.
7. The standard TB regimen is given with the assumption that the patient does not have multidrug-resistant TB (MDR-TB), which is defined by bacillary resistance to both isoniazid and rifampicin. Although the prevalence of MDR-TB in HK is low (around 1%), clinical vigilance is still required, especially for patients with history of residence/ prolonged stay in areas with high prevalence of TB drug resistance, previous history of treatment and/or poor response to treatment. As MDR-TB is increasingly seen among new TB patients without any known risk factors across a wide age spectrum, caution is also required in high risk institutional environments, where secondary transmission to vulnerable contacts is a key concern. Rapid molecular tests often help to establish a timely diagnosis and inform the initial choice of drugs under such situations.

8. Fluoroquinolones are essential in the treatment of MDR-TB. They should not be used as a convenient substitute for ethambutol or streptomycin, as fluoroquinolone resistance may easily develop in case of unrecognised MDR-TB. The use of a fourth drug, ethambutol or streptomycin, in the standard TB regimen may not be necessary if resistance to isoniazid can be excluded. When it is considered necessary to use a fluoroquinolone to replace ethambutol/streptomycin as the fourth drug, it would be worthwhile to screen for MDR-TB/rifampicin resistance by suitable rapid tests.
9. MDR-TB is much more difficult to treat, especially for extensively drug-resistant TB (XDR-TB) with additional bacillary resistance to fluoroquinolone and at least one of the second-line injectable drugs. It is best managed in centres with relevant experience and adequate laboratory support for both phenotypic and genotypic drug susceptibility testing. The newer-generation fluoroquinolones (levofloxacin or moxifloxacin) and second-line injectable drugs (if susceptible) are core drugs, which must be used together with an adequate number of other likely effective first-line or second-line accompanying drugs to prevent further acquisition of drug resistance. High dose isoniazid may be considered in case of low-level isoniazid resistance. Linezolid, in suitable dosage and dosing frequency to minimise toxicity, often plays an important role in the treatment of fluoroquinolone-resistant MDR-TB and XDR-TB. Novel drugs, such as delamanid and bedaquiline, may also need to be considered when drug choices are strictly limited.

Abbreviations

ABECB	Acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis
AMR	Antimicrobial resistance
ASP	Antimicrobial stewardship programme
b.d.	Twice a day
CABSI	Catheter-associated blood stream infection
CA-MRSA	Community-associated methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
CAP	Community-acquired pneumonia
cap.	Capsule
CBA	Colistin base activity
CC17	Clonal complex17
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CFU	Colony-forming unit
CHP	Centre for Health Protection
CLSI	Clinical laboratory standards institute
CPE	Carbapenemase-producing <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>
CRAB	Carbapenem-resistant <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>
CRE	Carbapenem-resistant <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>
CSF	Cerebrospinal fluid
DRSP	Drug-resistant <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>
ESBL	Extended-spectrum β -lactamase
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
g	Gram
HA	Hospital Authority
HACEK	<i>Haemophilus</i> species, <i>Aggregatibacter</i> species, <i>Cardiobacterium hominis</i> , <i>Eikenella corrodens</i> , <i>Kingella</i> species
HA-MRSA	Healthcare-associated methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
HAP	Hospital-acquired pneumonia
HDU	High dependency unit
HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus
HK	Hong Kong
HSCT	Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation

I.M.	Intramuscular
I.V.	Intravenous
ICU	Intensive care unit
IU	International units
IVDU	Intravenous drug user
kg	Kilogram
LD	Legionnaires' disease
MDR-TB	Multidrug-resistant tuberculosis
µg	Microgram
mg	Milligram
MIC	Minimal inhibitory concentration
mL	Millilitre
MRAB	Multidrug-resistant <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>
MRMP	Macrolide-resistant <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>
MRSA	Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
MS-MRSA	Multi-susceptible methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
MSSA	Methicillin-sensitive <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
NDM	New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase
P.O.	Per oral
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PID	Pelvic inflammatory disease
PVL	Panton-Valentine leukocidin
q.i.d.	Four times daily
SAP	Severe acute pancreatitis
spp.	Species
syr.	Syrup
t.d.s.	Three times daily
tab.	Tablet
TB	Tuberculosis
TTP	Time to positivity
UAT	Urinary <i>Legionella</i> antigen test
VRE	Vancomycin-resistant enterococci
VREfm	Vancomycin-resistant <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>
WBC	White blood cell
XDR-TB	Extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis

Reference

1. Kam K. M., Luey K. Y., Fung S. M., Yiu P. P., Harden T. J., Cheung M. M. Emergence of multiple-antibiotic-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Hong Kong. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 1995;39(12):2667–2670.
2. Ho P.L., Yuen K.Y., Yam W.C., Wong S.Y., Luk W.K. Changing patterns of susceptibilities of blood, urinary and respiratory pathogens in Hong Kong. *J Hosp Infect.* 1995;31(4):305–317.
3. French G.L., Ling J., Ling T., Hui Y.W. Susceptibility of Hong Kong isolates of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* to antimicrobial agents. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 1988;21(5):581–588.
4. Cheng A.F., French G.L. Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteraemia in Hong Kong. *J Hosp Infect.* 1988;12(2):91–101.
5. Ballow C.H., Schentag J.J. Trends in antibiotic utilization and bacterial resistance. report of the national nosocomial resistance surveillance group. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 1992;15(2 Suppl):37S–42S.
6. Recommendations for preventing the spread of vancomycin resistance. Recommendations of the Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 1995;44(RR-12):1–13.
7. Cheng V.C., Wong S.C.Y., Ho P.L., Yuen K.Y. Strategic measures for the control of surging antimicrobial resistance in Hong Kong and mainland of China. *Emerg Microbes Infect.* 2015;4(2):e8.
8. Cannavino C.R., Mendes R.E., Sader H.S., Farrell D.J., Critchley I.A., Biek D., et al. Evolution of ceftaroline-resistant MRSA in a child with cystic fibrosis following repeated antibiotic exposure. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2016;35(7):813–815.
9. Long S.W., Olsen R.J., Mehta S.C., Palzkill T., Cernoch P.L., Perez K.K., et al. PBP2a mutations causing high-level ceftaroline resistance in clinical methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* isolates. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2014;58(11):6668–6674.
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. USA MRSA infections: Diagnosis & testing of MRSA. 2012.
11. Liu C., Bayer A., Cosgrove S.E., Daum R.S., Fridkin S.K., Gorwitz R.J., et al. Clinical practice guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America for the treatment of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infections in adults and children: executive summary. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011;52(3):285–292.
12. Corey G.R. *Staphylococcus aureus* bloodstream infections: definitions and treatment. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;48 Suppl 4:S254–259.
13. Steinkraus G., White R., Friedrich L. Vancomycin MIC creep in non-vancomycin-intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA), vancomycin-susceptible clinical methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA) blood isolates from 2001–05. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2007;60(4):788–794.
14. Wang G., Hindler J.F., Ward K.W., Bruckner D.A. Increased vancomycin MICs for *Staphylococcus aureus* clinical isolates from a university hospital during a 5-year period. *J Clin Microbiol.* 2006;44(11):3883–3886.

15. Ho P.L., Lo P.Y., Chow K.H., Lau E.H., Lai E.L., Cheng V.C., et al. Vancomycin MIC creep in MRSA isolates from 1997 to 2008 in a healthcare region in Hong Kong. *J Infect.* 2010;60(2):140–145.
16. Moise-Broder P.A., Sakoulas G., Eliopoulos G.M., Schentag J.J., Forrest A., Moellering R.J. Accessory gene regulator group II polymorphism in methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* is predictive of failure of vancomycin therapy. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2004;38(12):1700–1705.
17. Hidayat L.K., Hsu D.I., Quist R., Shriner K.A., Wong-Beringer A. High-dose vancomycin therapy for methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infections: efficacy and toxicity. *Arch Intern Med.* 2006;166(19):2138–2144.
18. Lodise T.P., Graves J., Evans A., Graffunder E., Helmecke M., Lomaestro B.M., et al. Relationship between vancomycin MIC and failure among patients with methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteremia treated with vancomycin. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2008;52(9):3315–3320.
19. Ho P.L., Chow K.H., Lo P.Y., Lee K.F., Lai E.L. Changes in the epidemiology of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* associated with spread of the ST45 lineage in Hong Kong. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2009;64(2):131–137.
20. Luk S., Ho A.Y., Ng T.K., Tsang I.H., Chan E.H., Choi K.W., et al. Prevalence, prediction, and clonality of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage at admission to medical units in Hong Kong, China. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2014;35(1):42–48.
21. Ho P.L., Chuang S.K., Choi Y.F., Lee R.A., Lit A.C., Ng T.K., et al. Community-associated methicillin-resistant and methicillin-sensitive *Staphylococcus aureus*: skin and soft tissue infections in Hong Kong. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2008;61(3):245–250.
22. Ho P.L., Wong M.P., Lai E.L., Chan K.H., Chiu S.S. DNA typing of cytological samples for retrospective identification of an early case of panton-valentine leucocidin-positive, community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* pneumonia. *J Clin Microbiol.* 2008;46(7):2457–2458.
23. Ho P.L., Tse C.W., Mak G.C., Chow K.H., Ng T.K. Community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* arrives in Hong Kong. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2004;54(4):845–846.
24. Tsang S. Review of community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (CA-MRSA) infection in Hong Kong, 2012-2015. *Commun Dis Watch.* 2015;12(23).
25. Centre for Health Protection. Centre for Health Protection - Number of notifiable infectious diseases by month in 2016 [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2017 May 18]. Available from: <http://www.chp.gov.hk/en/data/1/10/26/43/5128.html>
26. Leung Y.H., Lai R.W., Chan A.C., Lo J.Y., Ho P.L., Wong M.M., et al. Risk factors for community-associated methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infection in Hong Kong. *J Infect.* 2012;64(5):494–499.
27. Cheng V.C., Lau Y.K., Lee K.L., Yiu K.H., Chan K.H., Ho P.L., et al. Fatal co-infection with swine origin influenza virus A/H1N1 and community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *J Infect.* 2009;59(5):366–370.

28. Murray R.J., Robinson J.O., White J.N., Hughes F., Coombs G.W., Pearson J.C., et al. Community-acquired pneumonia due to Pandemic A(H1N1)2009 influenza virus and methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* co-infection. *PLoS One*. 2010;5(1):e8705.
29. Obando I., Valderrabanos E.S., Millan J.A., Neth O.W. Necrotising pneumonia due to influenza A (H1N1) and community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* clone USA300: successful management of the first documented paediatric case. *Arch Dis Child*. 2010;95(4):305–306.
30. Arias C.A., Contreras G.A., Murray B.E. Management of multidrug-resistant enterococcal infections. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2010;16(6):555–562.
31. Chuang V.W., Tsang D.N., Lam J.K., Lam R.K., Ng W.H. An active surveillance study of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus* in Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Med J*. 2005;11(6):463–471.
32. Ho P.L., Hong Kong intensive care unit antimicrobial resistance study (HK-ICARE) Group. Carriage of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, ceftazidime-resistant Gram-negative bacilli, and vancomycin-resistant enterococci before and after intensive care unit admission. *Crit Care Med*. 2003;31(4):1175–1182.
33. Cheng V.C., Tai J.W., Chau P.H., Lai C.K., Chuang V.W., So S.Y., et al. Successful control of emerging vancomycin-resistant enterococci by territory-wide implementation of directly observed hand hygiene in patients in Hong Kong. *Am J Infect Control*. 2016;44(10):1168–1171.
34. Willems R.J., Top J., van Santen M., Robinson D.A., Coque T.M., Baquero F., et al. Global spread of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* from distinct nosocomial genetic complex. *Emerg Infect Dis*. 2005;11(6):821–828.
35. Top J., Willems R., Bonten M. Emergence of CC17 *Enterococcus faecium*: from commensal to hospital-adapted pathogen. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol*. 2008;52(3):297–308.
36. de Regt M.J.A., van der Wagen L.E., Top J., Blok H.E.M., Hopmans T.E.M., Dekker A.W., et al. High acquisition and environmental contamination rates of CC17 ampicillin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* in a Dutch hospital. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2008;62(6):1401–1406.
37. Valdezate S., Labayru C., Navarro A., Mantecón M.A., Ortega M., Coque T.M., et al. Large clonal outbreak of multidrug-resistant CC17 ST17 *Enterococcus faecium* containing Tn5382 in a Spanish hospital. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2009;63(1):17–20.
38. Klare I., Konstabel C., Mueller-Bertling S., Werner G., Strommenger B., Kettlitz C., et al. Spread of ampicillin/vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* of the epidemic-virulent clonal complex-17 carrying the genes *esp* and *hyl* in German hospitals. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2005;24(12):815–825.
39. Panesso D., Reyes J., Rincón S., Díaz L., Galloway-Peña J., Zurita J., et al. Molecular epidemiology of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium*: a prospective, multicenter study in South American hospitals. *J Clin Microbiol*. 2010;48(5):1562–1569.

40. Hsieh Y.C., Lee W.S., Ou T.Y., Hsueh P.R. Clonal spread of CC17 vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* with multilocus sequence type 78 (ST78) and a novel ST444 in Taiwan. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2010;29(1):25–30.
41. Paterson D.L., Bonomo R.A. Extended-spectrum beta-lactamases: a clinical update. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2005;18(4):657–686.
42. Ho P.L., Poon W.W., Loke S.L., Leung M.S., Chow K.H., Wong R.C., et al. Community emergence of CTX-M type extended-spectrum beta-lactamases among urinary *Escherichia coli* from women. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2007;60(1):140–144.
43. Ho P.L., Wong R.C., Yip K.S., Loke S.L., Leung M.S., Mak G.C., et al. Antimicrobial resistance in *Escherichia coli* outpatient urinary isolates from women: emerging multidrug resistance phenotypes. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2007;59(4):439–445.
44. Rodríguez-Baño J., Navarro M.D., Romero L., Muniain M.A., Cueto M. de, Ríos M.J., et al. Bacteremia due to extended-spectrum β -lactamase-producing *Escherichia coli* in the CTX-M era: a new clinical challenge. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2006;43(11):1407–1414.
45. Kang C.I., Cheong H.S., Chung D.R., Peck K.R., Song J.H., Oh M.D., et al. Clinical features and outcome of community-onset bloodstream infections caused by extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing *Escherichia coli*. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2008;27(1):85–88.
46. Rodríguez-Baño J., Picón E., Gijón P., Hernández J.R., Ruíz M., Peña C., et al. Community-onset bacteremia due to extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing *Escherichia coli*: risk factors and prognosis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2010;50(1):40–48.
47. Ben-Ami R., Rodríguez-Baño J., Arslan H., Pitout J.D., Quentin C., Calbo E.S., et al. A multinational survey of risk factors for infection with extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* in nonhospitalized patients. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;49(5):682–690.
48. Rodríguez-Baño J., Lopez-Cerero L., Navarro M.D., Diaz de Alba P., Pascual A. Faecal carriage of extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing *Escherichia coli*: prevalence, risk factors and molecular epidemiology. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2008;62(5):1142–1149.
49. Ho P.L., Chow K.H., Lai E.L., Lo W.U., Yeung M.K., Chan J., et al. Extensive dissemination of CTX-M-producing *Escherichia coli* with multidrug resistance to “critically important” antibiotics among food animals in Hong Kong, 2008–10. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2011;66(4):765–768.
50. Ho P.L., Lo W.U., Yeung M.K., Li Z., Chan J., Chow K.H., et al. Dissemination of pHK01-like incompatibility group IncFII plasmids encoding. *Vet Microbiol.* 2012;158(1–2):172–179.
51. Ho P.L., Chau P.H., Yan M.K., Chow K.H., Chen J.H., Wong S.C., et al. High burden of extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-positive *Escherichia coli* in geriatric patients. *J Med Microbiol.* 2014;63(Pt 6):878–883.

52. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing; Twenty-sixth informational supplement. 2016. (M100-S26).
53. European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases: Clinical breakpoints [Internet]. 2013 [cited 2017 May 19]. Available from: http://www.eucast.org/clinical_breakpoints/
54. Livermore D.M., Andrews J.M., Hawkey P.M., Ho P.L., Keness Y., Doi Y., et al. Are susceptibility tests enough, or should laboratories still seek ESBLs and carbapenemases directly? *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2012;67(7):1569–1577.
55. Ho P.L., Chow K.H., Lo W.U., To K.K., Cheng V.C. Effect of applying the new Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute ceftazidime and ceftriaxone susceptibility breakpoints for *Escherichia coli* in Hong Kong. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 2011;37(3):270–271.
56. Nordmann P., Cuzon G., Naas T. The real threat of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase-producing bacteria. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2009;9(4):228–236.
57. Yigit H., Queenan A.M., Anderson G.J., Domenech-Sanchez A., Biddle J.W., Steward C.D., et al. Novel carbapenem-hydrolyzing beta-lactamase, KPC-1, from a carbapenem-resistant strain of *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2001;45(4):1151–1161.
58. Queenan A.M., Bush K. Carbapenemases: the versatile beta-lactamases. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2007;20(3):440–458
59. Bratu S., Landman D., Haag R., Recco R., Eramo A., Alam M., et al. Rapid spread of carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* in New York city: a new threat to our antibiotic armamentarium. *Arch Intern Med.* 2005;165(12):1430–1435.
60. Leavitt A., Navon-Venezia S., Chmelnitsky I., Schwaber M.J., Carmeli Y. Emergence of KPC-2 and KPC-3 in carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strains in an Israeli hospital. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2007;51(8):3026–3029.
61. Cuzon G., Naas T., Demachy M.C., Nordmann P. Plasmid-mediated carbapenem-hydrolyzing beta-lactamase KPC-2 in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolate from Greece. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2008;52(2):796–797.
62. Villegas M.V., Lolans K., Correa A., Suarez C.J., Lopez J.A., Vallejo M., et al. First detection of the plasmid-mediated class A carbapenemase KPC-2 in clinical isolates of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* from South America. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2006;50(8):2880–2882.
63. Pasteran F.G., Otaegui L., Guerriero L., Radice G., Maggiora R., Rapoport M., et al. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* Carbapenemase-2, Buenos Aires, Argentina. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2008;14(7):1178–1180.
64. Peirano G., Seki L.M., Val Passos V.L., Pinto M.C., Guerra L.R., Asensi M.D. Carbapenem-hydrolysing beta-lactamase KPC-2 in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolated in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2009;63(2):265–268.
65. Wei Z.Q., Du X.X., Yu Y.S., Shen P., Chen Y.G., Li L.J. Plasmid-mediated KPC-2 in a *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolate from China. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2007;51(2):763–765.

66. Cai J.C., Zhou H.W., Zhang R., Chen G.X. Emergence of *serratia marcescens*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, and *Escherichia coli* isolates possessing the plasmid-mediated carbapenem-hydrolyzing beta-lactamase. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2008;52(6):2014–2018.
67. Borer A., Saidel-Odes L., Riesenberk K., Eskira S., Peled N., Nativ R., et al. Attributable mortality rate for carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* bacteremia. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2009;30(10):972–976.
68. Yong D., Toleman M.A., Giske C.G., Cho H.S., Sundman K., Lee K., et al. Characterization of a new metallo-beta-lactamase gene, bla(NDM-1), and a novel erythromycin esterase gene carried on a unique genetic structure in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* sequence type 14 from India. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2009;53(12):5046–5054.
69. Struelens M.J., Monnet D.L., Magiorakos A.P., Santos O'Connor F., Giesecke J., European NDM-1 Survey Participants. New Delhi metallo-beta-lactamase 1-producing *Enterobacteriaceae*: emergence and response in Europe. *Euro Surveill.* 2010;15(46).
70. Kumarasamy K.K., Toleman M.A., Walsh T.R., Bagaria J., Butt F., Balakrishnan R., et al. Emergence of a new antibiotic resistance mechanism in India, Pakistan, and the UK: a molecular, biological, and epidemiological study. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2010;10(9):597–602.
71. Ho P.L., Lo W.U., Yeung M.K., Lin C.H., Chow K.H., Ang I., et al. Complete sequencing of pNDM-HK encoding NDM-1 carbapenemase from a multidrug-resistant *Escherichia coli* strain isolated in Hong Kong. *PLoS One.* 2011;6(3):e17989.
72. Lo J.Y.C. An overview of surveillance of antimicrobial resistance by CHP in Hong Kong. *Commun Dis Watch.* 2010;7(17).
73. Ho P.L., Tse C.W., Lai E.L., Lo W.U., Chow K.H. Emergence of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ST258 with KPC-2 in Hong Kong. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 2011;37(4):386–387.
74. Abdul Ghafur K. An obituary--on the death of antibiotics! *J Assoc Physicians India.* 2010;58:143–144.
75. Ho P.L., Li Z., Lai E.L., Chiu S.S., Cheng V.C.C. Emergence of NDM-1-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* in China. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2012;67(6):1553–1555.
76. Chong S. Cases of New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase (NDM) Carbapenemase-producing *Enterobacteriaceae* in Hong Kong in 2014. *Commun Dis Watch.* 2015;12(1).
77. Ho P.L., Cheung Y.Y., Wang Y., Lo W.U., Lai E.L., Chow K.H., et al. Characterization of carbapenem-resistant *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* from a healthcare region in Hong Kong. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2016;35(3):379–385.
78. Liu Y.Y., Wang Y., Walsh T.R., Yi L.X., Zhang R., Spencer J., et al. Emergence of plasmid-mediated colistin resistance mechanism MCR-1 in animals and human beings in China: a microbiological and molecular biological study. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2016;16(2):161–168.

79. Wong S.C.Y., Tse H., Chen J.H.K., Cheng V.C.C., Ho P.L., Yuen K.Y. Colistin-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae* carrying the *mcr-1* gene among patients in Hong Kong. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2016;22(9):1667–1669.
80. Zheng B., Dong H., Xu H., Lv J., Zhang J., Jiang X., et al. Coexistence of *MCR-1* and *NDM-1* in clinical *Escherichia coli* isolates. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2016;63(10):1393–1395.
81. Yao X., Doi Y., Zeng L., Lv L., Liu J.H. Carbapenem-resistant and colistin-resistant *Escherichia coli* co-producing *NDM-9* and *MCR-1*. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2016;16(3):288–289.
82. Yu H., Qu F., Shan B., Huang B., Jia W., Chen C., et al. Detection of the *mcr-1* colistin resistance gene in carbapenem-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae* from different hospitals in China. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2016;60(8):5033–5035.
83. Delgado-Blas J.F., Ovejero C.M., Abadia-Patino L., Gonzalez-Zorn B. Coexistence of *mcr-1* and *blaNDM-1* in *Escherichia coli* from Venezuela. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2016;60(10):6356–6358.
84. Teo J.Q., Ong R.T., Xia E., Koh T.H., Khor C.C., Lee S.J., et al. *mcr-1* in multidrug-resistant *blaKPC-2*-producing clinical *Enterobacteriaceae* isolates in Singapore. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2016;60(10):6435–6437.
85. Falgenhauer L., Waezsada S.E., Yao Y., Imirzalioglu C., Kasbohrer A., Roesler U., et al. Colistin resistance gene *mcr-1* in extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing and carbapenemase-producing Gram-negative bacteria in Germany. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2016;16(3):282–283.
86. Eliopoulos G.M., Maragakis L.L., Perl T.M. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: epidemiology, antimicrobial resistance, and treatment options. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2008;46(8):1254–1263.
87. Ho P.L., Ho A.Y., Chow K.H., Cheng V.C. Surveillance for multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*: a lesson on definitions. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 2010;36(5):469–471.
88. Angulo F.J., Collignon P., Powers J.H., Chiller T.M., Aidara-Kane A., Aarestrup F.M. World Health Organization ranking of antimicrobials according to their importance in human medicine: a critical step for developing risk management strategies for the use of antimicrobials in food production animals. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;49(1):132–141.
89. Ho P.L., Ho A.Y., Chow K.H., Lai E.L., Ching P., Seto W.H. Epidemiology and clonality of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* from a healthcare region in Hong Kong. *J Hosp Infect.* 2010;74(4):358–364.
90. Kwon K.T., Oh W.S., Song J.H., Chang H.H., Jung S.I., Kim S.W., et al. Impact of imipenem resistance on mortality in patients with *Acinetobacter bacteraemia*. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2007;59(3):525–530.
91. Perez F., Hujer A.M., Hujer K.M., Decker B.K., Rather P.N., Bonomo R.A. Global challenge of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2007;51(10):3471–3484.

92. Fu Y., Zhou J., Zhou H., Yang Q., Wei Z., Yu Y., et al. Wide dissemination of OXA-23-producing carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* clonal complex 22 in multiple cities of China. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2010;65(4):644–650.
93. Wang H., Guo P., Sun H., Wang H., Yang Q., Chen M., et al. Molecular epidemiology of clinical isolates of carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter* spp. from Chinese hospitals. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2007;51(11):4022–4028.
94. Richet H.M., Mohammed J., McDonald L.C., Jarvis W.R. Building communication networks: international network for the study and prevention of emerging antimicrobial resistance. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2001;7(2):319–322.
95. Peleg A.Y., Seifert H., Paterson D.L. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: emergence of a successful pathogen. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2008;21(3):538–582.
96. Mugnier P.D., Poirel L., Naas T., Nordmann P. Worldwide dissemination of the *bla*OXA-23 carbapenemase gene of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2010;16(1):35–40.
97. Miriagou V., Cornaglia G., Edelstein M., Galani I., Giske C.G., Gniadkowski M., et al. Acquired carbapenemases in Gram-negative bacterial pathogens: detection and surveillance issues. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2010;16(2):112–122.
98. Cheng V.C., Chen J.H., Poon R.W., Lee W.M., So S.Y., Wong S.C., et al. Control of hospital endemicity of multiple-drug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* ST457 with directly observed hand hygiene. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2015;34(4):713–718.
99. Cheng V.C., Chen J.H., So S.Y., Wong S.C., Yan M.K., Chau P.H., et al. Use of fluoroquinolones is the single most important risk factor for the high bacterial load in patients with nasal and gastrointestinal colonization by multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2015;34(12):2359–2366.
100. Okazaki N., Narita M., Yamada S., Izumikawa K., Umetsu M., Kenri T., et al. Characteristics of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* strains isolated from patients and induced with erythromycin in vitro. *Microbiol Immunol.* 2001;45(8):617–620.
101. Xin D., Mi Z., Han X., Qin L., Li J., Wei T., et al. Molecular mechanisms of macrolide resistance in clinical isolates of *mycoplasma pneumoniae* from China. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2009;53(5):2158–2159.
102. Liu Y., Ye X., Zhang H., Xu X., Li W., Zhu D., et al. Antimicrobial susceptibility of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolates and molecular analysis of macrolide-resistant strains from Shanghai, China. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2009;53(5):2160–2162.
103. Cao B., Zhao C.J., Yin Y.D., Zhao F., Song S.F., Bai L., et al. High prevalence of macrolide resistance in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolates from adult and adolescent patients with respiratory tract infection in China. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2010;51(2):189–194.
104. Zhao F., Liu G., Wu J., Cao B., Tao X., He L., et al. Surveillance of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in Beijing, China, from 2008 to 2012. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013;57(3):1521–1523.

105. Wu P.S., Chang L.Y., Lin H.C., Chi H., Hsieh Y.C., Huang Y.C., et al. Epidemiology and clinical manifestations of children with macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* pneumonia in Taiwan. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2013;48(9):904–911.
106. Hsieh Y.C., Tsao K.C., Huang C.G., Tong S., Winchell J.M., Huang Y.C., et al. Life-threatening pneumonia caused by macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2012;31(2):208–209.
107. Yoo S.J., Kim H.B., Choi S.H., Lee S.O., Kim S.H., Hong S.B., et al. Differences in the frequency of 23S rRNA gene mutations in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* between children and adults with community-acquired pneumonia: clinical impact of mutations conferring macrolide resistance. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2012;56(12):6393–6396.
108. Li X., Atkinson T.P., Hagood J., Makris C., Duffy L.B., Waites K.B. Emerging macrolide resistance in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in children: detection and characterization of resistant isolates. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2009;28(8):693–696.
109. Yamada M., Buller R., Bledsoe S., Storch G.A. Rising rates of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in the central United States. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2012;31(4):409–411.
110. Ferguson G.D., Gadsby N.J., Henderson S.S., Hardie A., Kalima P., Morris A.C., et al. Clinical outcomes and macrolide resistance in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection in Scotland, UK. *J Med Microbiol.* 2013;62(Pt 12):1876–1882.
111. Caballero J.D., Campo R., Mafe M.C., Galvez M., Rodriguez-Dominguez M., Canton R., et al. First report of macrolide resistance in a *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* isolate causing community-acquired pneumonia in Spain. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2014;58(2):1265–1266.
112. Dumke R., von Baum H., Luck P.C., Jacobs E. Occurrence of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* strains in Germany. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2010;16(6):613–616.
113. To K.K., Chan K.H., Fung Y.F., Yuen K.Y., Ho P.L. Azithromycin treatment failure in macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* pneumonia. *Eur Respir J.* 2010;36(4):969–971.
114. Lung D.C., Chan Y.H., Kwong L., Que T.L. Severe community-acquired pneumonia caused by macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in a 6-year-old boy. *Hong Kong Med J.* 2011;17(5):407–409.
115. Chan K.H., To K.K., Chan B.W., Li C.P., Chiu S.S., Yuen K.Y., et al. Comparison of pyrosequencing, sanger sequencing, and melting curve analysis for detection of low-frequency macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* quasispecies in respiratory specimens. *J Clin Microbiol.* 2013;51(8):2592–2598.
116. Lung D.C., Yip E.K., Lam D.S., Que T.L. Rapid defervescence after doxycycline treatment of macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*-associated community-acquired pneumonia in children. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2013;32(12):1396–1399.
117. Centre for Health Protection. Centre for Health Protection - Detection of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* in respiratory specimens in 2016 [Internet]. [cited 2017 May 18]. Available from: <http://www.chp.gov.hk/en/data/1/10/641/642/5136.html>

118. Ho P.L., Law P.Y., Chan B.W.K., Wong C.W., To K.K.W., Chiu S.S., et al. Emergence of macrolide-resistant *mycoplasma pneumoniae* in Hong Kong is linked to increasing macrolide resistance in multilocus variable-number tandem-repeat analysis type 4-5-7-2. *J Clin Microbiol.* 2015;53(11):3560–3564.
119. Barlam T.F., Cosgrove S.E., Abbo L.M., MacDougall C., Schuetz A.N., Septimus E.J., et al. Implementing an antibiotic stewardship program: Guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2016;62(10):e51-77.
120. Ho P.L., Cheng J.C.F., Ching P.T.Y., Kwan J.K.C., Lim W.W.L., Tong W.C.Y., et al. Optimising antimicrobial prescription in hospitals by introducing an antimicrobial stewardship programme in Hong Kong: consensus statement. *Hong Kong Med J.* 2006;12(2):141–148.
121. Carling P., Fung T., Killion A., Terrin N., Barza M. Favorable impact of a multidisciplinary antibiotic management program conducted during 7 years. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2003;24(9):699–706.
122. Borde J.P., Batin N., Rieg S., Feik R., Reimling C., Kern W.V., et al. Adherence to an antibiotic stewardship bundle targeting *Staphylococcus aureus* blood stream infections at a 200-bed community hospital. *Infection.* 2014;42(4):713–719.
123. Valiquette L., Cossette B., Garant M.P., Diab H., Pepin J. Impact of a reduction in the use of high-risk antibiotics on the course of an epidemic of *Clostridium difficile*-associated disease caused by the hypervirulent NAP1/027 strain. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;45 Suppl 2:S112-121.
124. Yong M.K., Buising K.L., Cheng A.C., Thursky K.A. Improved susceptibility of Gram-negative bacteria in an intensive care unit following implementation of a computerized antibiotic decision support system. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2010;65(5):1062–1069.
125. Timbrook T.T., Hurst J.M., Bosso J.A. Impact of an antimicrobial stewardship program on antimicrobial utilization, bacterial susceptibilities, and financial expenditures at an academic medical center. *Hosp Pharm.* 2016;51(9):703–711.
126. Ng C.K., Wu T.C., Chan W.M., Leung Y.S., Li C.K., Tsang D.N., et al. Clinical and economic impact of an antibiotics stewardship programme in a regional hospital in Hong Kong. *Qual Saf Health Care.* 2008;17(5):387–392.
127. Australian Council on Healthcare Standards, Hong Kong (China), Steering Committee on Hospital Accreditation, Hospital Authority (Hong Kong C., Hong Kong Committee on Standards. Section 5 - Standards, criteria, elements and guidelines. Standard 1.5: The organisation provides safe care and services. In: ACHS EQuIP6 Hong Kong Guide. 2016. p. 135.
128. Centre for Health Protection. Bacterial pathogen isolation and percentage of antimicrobial resistance - out-patient setting [Internet]. [cited 2017 May 22]. Available from: <http://www.chp.gov.hk/en/data/1/10/641/697/3345.html>
129. Scott J.G., Cohen D., DiCicco-Bloom B., Orzano A.J., Jaen C.R., Crabtree B.F. Antibiotic use in acute respiratory infections and the ways patients pressure physicians for a prescription. *J Fam Pract.* 2001;50(10):853–858.
130. Wun Y.T., Lam T.P., Lam K.F., Ho P.L., Yung W.H. The public's perspectives on antibiotic resistance and abuse among Chinese in Hong Kong. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf.* 2013;22(3):241–249.

131. Public Health England Managing common infections: guidance for primary care, 2017 update. In p. 1–82.
132. Rice L.B. The Maxwell Finland Lecture: for the duration-rational antibiotic administration in an era of antimicrobial resistance and *Clostridium difficile*. Clin Infect Dis. 2008;46(4):491–496.
133. Mangione-Smith R., McGlynn E.A., Elliott M.N., Krogstad P., Brook R.H. The relationship between perceived parental expectations and pediatrician antimicrobial prescribing behavior. Pediatrics. 1999;103(4 Pt 1):711–718.
134. Sanchez G.V., Fleming-Dutra K.E., Roberts R.M., Hicks L.A. Core elements of outpatient antibiotic stewardship. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2016;65(6):1–12.
135. Kumana C.R., Ching T.Y., Kong Y., Ma E.C., Kou M., Lee R.A., et al. Curtailing unnecessary vancomycin usage in a hospital with high rates of methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infections. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2001;52(4):427–432.
136. Recommendations for preventing the spread of vancomycin resistance: recommendations of the Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). Am J Infect Control. 1995;23(2):87–94.
137. Cohen S.H., Gerding D.N., Johnson S., Kelly C.P., Loo V.G., McDonald L.C., et al. Clinical practice guidelines for *Clostridium difficile* infection in adults: 2010 update by the society for healthcare epidemiology of America (SHEA) and the infectious diseases society of America (IDSA). Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2010;31(5):431–455.
138. Surawicz C.M., Brandt L.J., Binion D.G., Ananthakrishnan A.N., Curry S.R., Gilligan P.H., et al. Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of *Clostridium difficile* infections. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013;108(4):478–498; quiz 499.
139. Wilson W., Taubert K.A., Gewitz M., Lockhart P.B., Baddour L.M., Levison M., et al. Prevention of infective endocarditis: guidelines from the American Heart Association: a guideline from the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, and the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group. Circulation. 2007;116(15):1736–1754.
140. Nishimura R.A., Carabello B.A., Faxon D.P., Freed M.D., Lytle B.W., O’Gara P.T., et al. ACC/AHA 2008 Guideline update on valvular heart disease: focused update on infective endocarditis: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;52(8):676–685.
141. Finkelstein R., Rabino G., Mashiah T., Bar-El Y., Adler Z., Kertzman V., et al. Vancomycin versus cefazolin prophylaxis for cardiac surgery in the setting of a high prevalence of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcal infections. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2002;123(2):326–332.
142. Freifeld A.G., Bow E.J., Sepkowitz K.A., Boeckh M.J., Ito J.I., Mullen C.A., et al. Clinical practice guideline for the use of antimicrobial agents in neutropenic patients with cancer: 2010 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis. 2011;52(4):e56–93.

143. Gilbert D., Chambers H., Eliopoulos G., Saag M. The Sanford guide to antimicrobial therapy 2015.
144. Bennett W.M., Aronoff G.R., Morrison G., Golper T.A., Pulliam J., Wolfson M., et al. Drug prescribing in renal failure: dosing guidelines for adults. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 1983;3(3):155–193.
145. Patel N., Pai M.P., Rodvold K.A., Lomaestro B., Drusano G.L., Lodise T.P. Vancomycin: we can't get there from here. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011;52(8):969–974.
146. Rybak M., Lomaestro B., Rotschafer J.C., Moellering R.J., Craig W., Billeter M., et al. Therapeutic monitoring of vancomycin in adult patients: a consensus review of the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists, the Infectious Diseases Society of America, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists. *Am J Health Syst Pharm.* 2009;66(1):82–98.
147. Ye Z.K., Chen Y.L., Chen K., Zhang X.L., Du G.H., He B., et al. Therapeutic drug monitoring of vancomycin: a guideline of the Division of Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Chinese Pharmacological Society. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2016;71(11):3020–3025.
148. Ho P.L., Ng T.K., Yung R.W., Que T.L., Yip E.K., Tse C.W., et al. Activity of linezolid against levofloxacin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and vancomycin-resistant enterococci in Hong Kong. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2001;48(4):590–592.
149. Wu V.C., Wang Y.T., Wang C.Y., Tsai I.J., Wu K.D., Hwang J.J., et al. High frequency of linezolid-associated thrombocytopenia and anemia among patients with end-stage renal disease. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2006;42(1):66–72.
150. De Vriese A.S., Coster R.V., Smet J., Seneca S., Lovering A., Van Haute L.L., et al. Linezolid-induced inhibition of mitochondrial protein synthesis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2006;42(8):1111–1117.
151. Lawrence K.R., Adra M., Gillman P.K. Serotonin toxicity associated with the use of linezolid: a review of postmarketing data. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2006;42(11):1578–1583.
152. Postmarket Drug Safety Information for Patients and Providers. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Eosinophilic pneumonia associated with the use of Cubicin (daptomycin) [Internet]. [cited 2017 May 22]. Available from: <https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm220273.htm>
153. Olson M.W., Ruzin A., Feyfant E., Rush T. 3rd, O'Connell J., Bradford P.A. Functional, biophysical, and structural bases for antibacterial activity of tigecycline. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2006;50(6):2156–2166.
154. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Drug Safety and Availability - FDA Drug Safety Communication: Increased risk of death with Tygacil (tigecycline) compared to other antibiotics used to treat similar infections [Internet]. 2010 [cited 2017 May 22]. Available from: <https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm224370.htm>
155. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Drug Safety and Availability - FDA Drug Safety Communication: FDA warns of increased risk of death with IV antibacterial Tygacil (tigecycline) and approves new Boxed Warning [Internet]. 2013 [cited 2017 May 22]. Available from: <https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm369580.htm>

156. Kwa A.L., Falagas M.E., Michalopoulos A., Tam V.H. Benefits of aerosolized colistin for ventilator-associated pneumonia: absence of proof versus proof of absence? *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011;52(10):1278-1279; author reply 1279-1280.
157. Nation R.L., Li J., Cars O., Couet W., Dudley M.N., Kaye K.S., et al. Framework for optimisation of the clinical use of colistin and polymyxin B: the prato polymyxin consensus. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2015;15(2):225–234.
158. Morrill H.J., Pogue J.M., Kaye K.S., LaPlante K.L. Treatment options for carbapenem-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae* infections. *Open Forum Infect Dis.* 2015;2(2):ofv050.
159. Falagas M.E., Kastoris A.C., Kapaskelis A.M., Karageorgopoulos D.E. Fosfomycin for the treatment of multidrug-resistant, including extended-spectrum beta-lactamase producing, *Enterobacteriaceae* infections: a systematic review. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2010;10(1):43–50.
160. Falagas M.E., Vouloumanou E.K., Samonis G., Vardakas K.Z. Fosfomycin. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2016;29(2):321–347.
161. Vardakas K.Z., Legakis N.J., Triarides N., Falagas M.E. Susceptibility of contemporary isolates to fosfomycin: a systematic review of the literature. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 2016;47(4):269–285.
162. Stankowicz M.S., Ibrahim J., Brown D.L. Once-daily aminoglycoside dosing: an update on current literature. *Am J Health Syst Pharm.* 2015;72(16):1357–1364.
163. Kumana C.R., Yuen K.Y. Parenteral aminoglycoside therapy. Selection, administration and monitoring. *Drugs.* 1994;47(6):902–913.
164. Paul M., Lador A., Grozinsky-Glasberg S., Leibovici L. Beta lactam antibiotic monotherapy versus beta lactam-aminoglycoside antibiotic combination therapy for sepsis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2014;(1):CD003344.
165. Paul M., Benuri-Silbiger I., Soares-Weiser K., Leibovici L. Beta lactam monotherapy versus beta lactam-aminoglycoside combination therapy for sepsis in immunocompetent patients: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. *BMJ.* 2004;328(7441):668.
166. Baddour L.M., Wilson W.R., Bayer A.S., Fowler V.J., Tleyjeh I.M., Rybak M.J., et al. Infective endocarditis in adults: diagnosis, antimicrobial therapy, and management of complications: A scientific statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2015;132(15):1435–1486.
167. Burgess D.S. Use of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics to optimize antimicrobial treatment of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infections. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2005;40 Suppl 2:S99-104.
168. Biek D., Critchley I.A., Riccobene T.A., Thye D.A. Ceftaroline fosamil: a novel broad-spectrum cephalosporin with expanded anti-Gram-positive activity. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2010;65 Suppl 4:iv9-16.
169. Espinel-Ingroff A., Boyle K., Sheehan D.J. In vitro antifungal activities of voriconazole and reference agents as determined by NCCLS methods: review of the literature. *Mycopathologia.* 2001;150(3):101–115.
170. Pappas P.G., Kauffman C.A., Andes D., Benjamin D.J., Calandra T.F., Edwards J.J., et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of Candidiasis: 2009 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;48(5):503–535.

171. Cuenca-Estrella M., Rodriguez D., Almirante B., Morgan J., Planes A.M., Almela M., et al. In vitro susceptibilities of bloodstream isolates of *Candida* species to six antifungal agents: results from a population-based active surveillance programme, Barcelona, Spain, 2002-2003. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2005;55(2):194–199.
172. Mora-Duarte J., Betts R., Rotstein C., Colombo A.L., Thompson-Moya L., Smietana J., et al. Comparison of caspofungin and amphotericin B for invasive Candidiasis. *N Engl J Med.* 2002;347(25):2020–2029.
173. Herbrecht R., Denning D.W., Patterson T.F., Bennett J.E., Greene R.E., Oestmann J.W., et al. Voriconazole versus amphotericin B for primary therapy of invasive Aspergillosis. *N Engl J Med.* 2002;347(6):408–415.
174. Vazquez J.A. Anidulafungin: a new echinocandin with a novel profile. *Clin Ther.* 2005;27(6):657–673.
175. Carver P.L. Micafungin. *Ann Pharmacother.* 2004;38(10):1707–1721.
176. Pfeiffer C.D., Garcia-Effron G., Zaas A.K., Perfect J.R., Perlin D.S., Alexander B.D. Breakthrough invasive Candidiasis in patients on micafungin. *J Clin Microbiol.* 2010;48(7):2373–2380.
177. Pappas P.G., Rotstein C.M., Betts R.F., Nucci M., Talwar D., De Waele J.J., et al. Micafungin versus caspofungin for treatment of Candidemia and other forms of invasive Candidiasis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;45(7):883–893.
178. Raad I.I., Graybill J.R., Bustamante A.B., Cornely O.A., Gaona-Flores V., Afif C., et al. Safety of long-term oral posaconazole use in the treatment of refractory invasive fungal infections. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2006;42(12):1726–1734.
179. Walsh T.J., Anaissie E.J., Denning D.W., Herbrecht R., Kontoyiannis D.P., Marr K.A., et al. Treatment of Aspergillosis: clinical practice guidelines of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2008;46(3):327–360.
180. Pappas P.G., Kauffman C.A., Andes D.R., Clancy C.J., Marr K.A., Ostrosky-Zeichner L., et al. Clinical practice guideline for the management of Candidiasis: 2016 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2016;62(4):e1–50.
181. Patterson T.F., Thompson G. 3rd, Denning D.W., Fishman J.A., Hadley S., Herbrecht R., et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of Aspergillosis: 2016 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2016;63(4):e1–e60.
182. Vehreschild J.J., Bohme A., Buchheidt D., Arenz D., Harnischmacher U., Heussel C.P., et al. A double-blind trial on prophylactic voriconazole (VRC) or placebo during induction chemotherapy for acute myelogenous leukaemia (AML). *J Infect.* 2007;55(5):445–449.
183. Kubiak D.W., Bryar J.M., McDonnell A.M., Delgado-Flores J.O., Mui E., Baden L.R., et al. Evaluation of caspofungin or micafungin as empiric antifungal therapy in adult patients with persistent febrile neutropenia: a retrospective, observational, sequential cohort analysis. *Clin Ther.* 2010;32(4):637–648.
184. Raad I.I., Hanna H.A., Boktour M., Jiang Y., Torres H.A., Afif C., et al. Novel antifungal agents as salvage therapy for invasive Aspergillosis in patients with hematologic malignancies: posaconazole compared with high-dose lipid formulations of amphotericin B alone or in combination with caspofungin. *Leukemia.* 2008;22(3):496–503.

185. Mohamed W.A., Ismail M. A randomized, double-blind, prospective study of caspofungin vs. amphotericin B for the treatment of invasive Candidiasis in newborn infants. *J Trop Pediatr.* 2012;58(1):25–30.
186. Villanueva A., Arathoon E.G., Gotuzzo E., Berman R.S., DiNubile M.J., Sable C.A. A randomized double-blind study of caspofungin versus amphotericin for the treatment of Candidal esophagitis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2001;33(9):1529–1535.
187. Arathoon E.G., Gotuzzo E., Noriega L.M., Berman R.S., DiNubile M.J., Sable C.A. Randomized, double-blind, multicenter study of caspofungin versus amphotericin B for treatment of oropharyngeal and esophageal candidiases. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2002;46(2):451–457.
188. Hiramatsu Y., Maeda Y., Fujii N., Saito T., Nawa Y., Hara M., et al. Use of micafungin versus fluconazole for antifungal prophylaxis in neutropenic patients receiving hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Int J Hematol.* 2008;88(5):588–595.
189. van Burik J.A., Ratanatharathorn V., Stepan D.E., Miller C.B., Lipton J.H., Vesole D.H., et al. Micafungin versus fluconazole for prophylaxis against invasive fungal infections during neutropenia in patients undergoing hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2004;39(10):1407–1416.
190. Saliba F., Pascher A., Cointault O., Laterre P.F., Cervera C., De Waele J.J., et al. Randomized trial of micafungin for the prevention of invasive fungal infection in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2015;60(7):997–1006.
191. Maertens J.A., Madero L., Reilly A.F., Lehrnbecher T., Groll A.H., Jafri H.S., et al. A randomized, double-blind, multicenter study of caspofungin versus liposomal amphotericin B for empiric antifungal therapy in pediatric patients with persistent fever and neutropenia. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2010;29(5):415–420.
192. Walsh T.J., Teppler H., Donowitz G.R., Maertens J.A., Baden L.R., Dmoszynska A., et al. Caspofungin versus liposomal amphotericin B for empirical antifungal therapy in patients with persistent fever and neutropenia. *N Engl J Med.* 2004 Sep 30;351(14):1391–1402.
193. Herbrecht R., Patterson T.F., Slavin M.A., Marchetti O., Maertens J., Johnson E.M., et al. Application of the 2008 definitions for invasive fungal diseases to the trial comparing voriconazole versus amphotericin B for therapy of invasive aspergillosis: a collaborative study of the Mycoses Study Group (MSG 05) and the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Infectious Diseases Group. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2015;60(5):713–720.
194. Betts R.F., Nucci M., Talwar D., Gareca M., Queiroz-Telles F., Bedimo R.J., et al. A multicenter, double-blind trial of a high-dose caspofungin treatment regimen versus a standard caspofungin treatment regimen for adult patients with invasive Candidiasis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;48(12):1676–1684.
195. Villanueva A., Gotuzzo E., Arathoon E.G., Noriega L.M., Kartsonis N.A., Lupinacci R.J., et al. A randomized double-blind study of caspofungin versus fluconazole for the treatment of esophageal Candidiasis. *Am J Med.* 2002;113(4):294–299.
196. Winston D.J., Maziarz R.T., Chandrasekar P.H., Lazarus H.M., Goldman M., Blumer J.L., et al. Intravenous and oral itraconazole versus intravenous and oral fluconazole for long-term antifungal prophylaxis in allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplant recipients. A multicenter, randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2003;138(9):705–713.

197. Ito Y., Ohyashiki K., Yoshida I., Takeuchi M., Aoyama Y., Mugitani A., et al. The prophylactic effect of itraconazole capsules and fluconazole capsules for systemic fungal infections in patients with acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes: a Japanese multicenter randomized, controlled study. *Int J Hematol.* 2007;85(2):121–127.
198. Walsh TJ, Pappas P, Winston DJ, Lazarus HM, Petersen F, Raffalli J, et al. Voriconazole compared with liposomal amphotericin B for empirical antifungal therapy in patients with neutropenia and persistent fever. *N Engl J Med.* 2002 Jan 24;346(4):225-234.
199. Cornely O.A., Maertens J., Bresnik M., Ebrahimi R., Ullmann A.J., Bouza E., et al. Liposomal amphotericin B as initial therapy for invasive mold infection: a randomized trial comparing a high-loading dose regimen with standard dosing (AmBiLoad trial). *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;44(10):1289–1297.
200. Reboli A.C., Rotstein C., Pappas P.G., Chapman S.W., Kett D.H., Kumar D., et al. Anidulafungin versus fluconazole for invasive Candidiasis. *N Engl J Med.* 2007;356(24):2472–2482.
201. Kett D.H., Shorr A.F., Reboli A.C., Reisman A.L., Biswas P., Schlamm H.T. Anidulafungin compared with fluconazole in severely ill patients with Candidemia and other forms of invasive Candidiasis: support for the 2009 IDSA treatment guidelines for Candidiasis. *Crit Care.* 2011;15(5):R253.
202. Krause D.S., Simjee A.E., van Rensburg C., Viljoen J., Walsh T.J., Goldstein B.P., et al. A randomized, double-blind trial of anidulafungin versus fluconazole for the treatment of esophageal Candidiasis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2004;39(6):770–775.
203. Cornely O.A., Maertens J., Winston D.J., Perfect J., Ullmann A.J., Walsh T.J., et al. Posaconazole vs. fluconazole or itraconazole prophylaxis in patients with neutropenia. *N Engl J Med.* 2007;356(4):348–359.
204. Ullmann A.J., Lipton J.H., Vesole D.H., Chandrasekar P., Langston A., Tarantolo S.R., et al. Posaconazole or fluconazole for prophylaxis in severe graft-versus-host disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2007;356(4):335–347.
205. Sanchez-Ortega I., Patino B., Arnan M., Peralta T., Parody R., Gudiol C., et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of primary antifungal prophylaxis with posaconazole vs itraconazole in allogeneic blood and marrow transplantation. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2011;46(5):733–739.
206. Boogaerts M., Winston D.J., Bow E.J., Garber G., Reboli A.C., Schwarzer A.P., et al. Intravenous and oral itraconazole versus intravenous amphotericin B deoxycholate as empirical antifungal therapy for persistent fever in neutropenic patients with cancer who are receiving broad-spectrum antibacterial therapy. A randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2001;135(6):412–422.
207. Park S.H., Choi S.M., Lee D.G., Choi J.H., Yoo J.H., Min W.S., et al. Intravenous itraconazole vs. amphotericin B deoxycholate for empirical antifungal therapy in patients with persistent neutropenic fever. *Korean J Intern Med.* 2006;21(3):165–172.

208. Maertens J.A., Raad I.I., Marr K.A., Patterson T.F., Kontoyiannis D.P., Cornely O.A., et al. Isavuconazole versus voriconazole for primary treatment of invasive mould disease caused by aspergillus and other filamentous fungi (SECURE): a phase 3, randomised-controlled, non-inferiority trial. *Lancet*. 2016;387(10020):760–769.
209. de Wet N., Llanos-Cuentas A., Suleiman J., Baraldi E., Krantz E.F., Della Negra M., et al. A randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, dose-response study of micafungin compared with fluconazole for the treatment of esophageal Candidiasis in. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2004;39(6):842–849.
210. de Wet N.T., Bester A.J., Viljoen J.J., Filho F., Suleiman J.M., Ticona E., et al. A randomized, double blind, comparative trial of micafungin (FK463) vs. fluconazole for the treatment of oesophageal Candidiasis. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*. 2005;21(7):899–907.
211. Ananda-Rajah M.R., Grigg A., Downey M.T., Bajel A., Spelman T., Cheng A., et al. Comparative clinical effectiveness of prophylactic voriconazole/posaconazole to fluconazole/itraconazole in patients with acute myeloid leukemia/myelodysplastic syndrome undergoing cytotoxic chemotherapy over a 12-year period. *Haematologica*. 2012;97(3):459–463.
212. Marks D.I., Pagliuca A., Kibbler C.C., Glasmacher A., Heussel C.P., Kantecki M., et al. Voriconazole versus itraconazole for antifungal prophylaxis following allogeneic haematopoietic stem-cell transplantation. *Br J Haematol*. 2011;155(3):318–327.
213. Wingard J.R., Carter S.L., Walsh T.J., Kurtzberg J., Small T.N., Baden L.R., et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of fluconazole versus voriconazole for prevention of invasive fungal infection after allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation. *Blood*. 2010;116(24):5111–5118.
214. Prentice H.G., Hann I.M., Herbrecht R., Aoun M., Kvaloy S., Catovsky D., et al. A randomized comparison of liposomal versus conventional amphotericin B for the treatment of pyrexia of unknown origin in neutropenic patients. *Br J Haematol*. 1997;98(3):711–718.
215. Wingard J.R., White M.H., Anaissie E., Raffalli J., Goodman J., Arrieta A. A randomized, double-blind comparative trial evaluating the safety of liposomal amphotericin B versus amphotericin B lipid complex in the empirical treatment of febrile neutropenia. L Amph/ABLCL Collaborative Study Group. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2000;31(5):1155–1163.
216. Marr K.A., Schlam H.T., Herbrecht R., Rottinghaus S.T., Bow E.J., Cornely O.A., et al. Combination antifungal therapy for invasive Aspergillosis: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med*. 2015;162(2):81–89.
217. Kuse E.R., Chetchotisakd P., da Cunha C.A., Ruhnke M., Barrios C., Raghunadharao D., et al. Micafungin versus liposomal amphotericin B for Candidaemia and invasive Candidosis: a phase III randomised double-blind trial. *Lancet*. 2007;369(9572):1519–1527.
218. Queiroz-Telles F., Berezin E., Leverger G., Freire A., van der Vyver A., Chotpitayasunondh T., et al. Micafungin versus liposomal amphotericin B for pediatric patients with invasive Candidiasis: substudy of a randomized double-blind trial. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2008;27(9):820–826.

219. Dupont B.F., Lortholary O., Ostrosky-Zeichner L., Stucker F., Yeldandi V. Treatment of Candidemia and invasive Candidiasis in the intensive care unit: post hoc analysis of a randomized, controlled trial comparing micafungin and liposomal amphotericin B. *Crit Care*. 2009;13(5):R159.
220. Ally R., Schurmann D., Kreisel W., Carosi G., Aguirrebengoa K., Dupont B., et al. A randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, multicenter trial of voriconazole and fluconazole in the treatment of esophageal Candidiasis in immunocompromised patients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2001;33(9):1447–1454.
221. Rijnders B.J., Cornelissen J.J., Slobbe L., Becker M.J., Doorduyn J.K., Hop W.C., et al. Aerosolized liposomal amphotericin B for the prevention of invasive pulmonary Aspergillosis during prolonged neutropenia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008;46(9):1401–1408.
222. Jeong S.H., Kim D.Y., Jang J.H., Mun Y.C., Choi C.W., Kim S.H., et al. Efficacy and safety of micafungin versus intravenous itraconazole as empirical antifungal therapy for febrile neutropenic patients with hematological malignancies: a randomized, controlled, prospective, multicenter study. *Ann Hematol*. 2016;95(2):337–344.
223. Kullberg B.J., Sobel J.D., Ruhnke M., Pappas P.G., Viscoli C., Rex J.H., et al. Voriconazole versus a regimen of amphotericin B followed by fluconazole for Candidaemia in non-neutropenic patients: a randomised non-inferiority trial. *Lancet*. 2005;366(9495):1435–1442.
224. Viljoen J., Azie N., Schmitt-Hoffmann A.H., Ghannoum M. A phase 2, randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial to evaluate the safety and efficacy of three dosing regimens of isavuconazole compared with fluconazole in patients with uncomplicated esophageal Candidiasis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2015;59(3):1671–1679.
225. Mandhaniya S., Swaroop C., Thulkar S., Vishnubhatla S., Kabra S.K., Xess I., et al. Oral voriconazole versus intravenous low dose amphotericin B for primary antifungal prophylaxis in pediatric acute leukemia induction: a prospective, randomized, clinical study. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. 2011;33(8):e333-341.
226. Maschmeyer G., Heinz W.J., Hertenstein B., Horst H.A., Requadt C., Wagner T., et al. Immediate versus deferred empirical antifungal (IDEA) therapy in high-risk patients with febrile neutropenia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2013;32(5):679–689.
227. Shang W., Feng G., Sun R., Wang X., Liu W., Zhang S., et al. Comparison of micafungin and voriconazole in the treatment of invasive fungal infections in kidney transplant recipients. *J Clin Pharm Ther*. 2012;37(6):652–656.
228. Winston D.J., Limaye A.P., Pelletier S., Safdar N., Morris M.I., Meneses K., et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of anidulafungin versus fluconazole for prophylaxis of invasive fungal infections in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Am J Transplant*. 2014;14(12):2758–2764.
229. Knitsch W., Vincent J.L., Utzolino S., Francois B., Dinya T., Dimopoulos G., et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of preemptive antifungal therapy for the prevention of invasive Candidiasis following gastrointestinal surgery for intra-abdominal infections. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015;61(11):1671–1678.

230. Ostrosky-Zeichner L., Shoham S., Vazquez J., Reboli A., Betts R., Barron M.A., et al. MSG-01: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of caspofungin prophylaxis followed by preemptive therapy for invasive Candidiasis in high-risk adults in the critical care setting. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2014;58(9):1219–1226.
231. Kohno S., Izumikawa K., Yoshida M., Takesue Y., Oka S., Kamei K., et al. A double-blind comparative study of the safety and efficacy of caspofungin versus micafungin in the treatment of Candidiasis and Aspergillosis. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2013;32(3):387–397.
232. Ross J.J., Davidson L. Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* septic arthritis: an emerging clinical syndrome. *Rheumatology*. 2005;44(9):1197–1198.
233. Lin W.T., Wu C.D., Cheng S.C., Chiu C.C., Tseng C.C., Chan H.T., et al. High prevalence of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* among patients with septic arthritis caused by *Staphylococcus aureus*. *PLoS One*. 2015;10(5):e0127150.
234. Sharff K.A., Richards E.P., Townes J.M. Clinical management of septic arthritis. *Curr Rheumatol Rep*. 2013;15(6):332.
235. Berbari E.F., Kanj S.S., Kowalski T.J., Darouiche R.O., Widmer A.F., Schmitt S.K., et al. 2015 Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of native vertebral osteomyelitis in adults. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015;61(6):e26-46.
236. Nguyen H.M., Graber C.J. Limitations of antibiotic options for invasive infections caused by methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: is combination therapy the answer? *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2010;65(1):24–36.
237. Lipsky B.A., Berendt A.R., Cornia P.B., Pile J.C., Peters E.J.G., Armstrong D.G., et al. 2012 Infectious Diseases Society of America clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of diabetic foot infections. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012;54(12):e132-173.
238. Selva Olid A., Sola I., Barajas-Nava L.A., Gianneo O.D., Bonfill Cosp X., Lipsky B.A. Systemic antibiotics for treating diabetic foot infections. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2015;(9):CD009061.
239. Grayson M.L., Gibbons G.W., Habershaw G.M., Freeman D.V., Pomposelli F.B., Rosenblum B.I., et al. Use of ampicillin/sulbactam versus imipenem/cilastatin in the treatment of limb-threatening foot infections in diabetic patients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1994;18(5):683–693.
240. Schaper N.C., Dryden M., Kujath P., Nathwani D., Arvis P., Reimnitz P., et al. Efficacy and safety of IV/PO moxifloxacin and IV piperacillin/tazobactam followed by PO amoxicillin/clavulanic acid in the treatment of diabetic foot infections: results of the RELIEF study. *Infection*. 2013;41(1):175–186.
241. Xu Z.R., Ran X.W., Xian Y., Yan X.D., Yuan G.Y., Mu S.M., et al. Ertapenem versus piperacillin/tazobactam for diabetic foot infections in China: a phase 3, multicentre, randomized, double-blind, active-controlled, non-inferiority trial. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2016;71(6):1688–1696.
242. Stevens D.L., Bisno A.L., Chambers H.F., Dellinger E.P., Goldstein E.J., Gorbach S.L., et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of skin and soft tissue infections: 2014 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2014;59(2):e10-52.

243. Centre for Health Protection. Empirical antibiotic treatment of scarlet fever due to Group A *Streptococcus* [Internet]. 2011. Available from: http://www.chp.gov.hk/files/pdf/ltd_treatment_of_gas_20110613.pdf
244. Davies M.R., Holden M.T., Coupland P., Chen J.H.K., Venturini C., Barnett T.C., et al. Emergence of scarlet fever *Streptococcus pyogenes* emm12 clones in Hong Kong is associated with toxin acquisition and multidrug resistance. *Nat Genet.* 2015;47(1):84–87.
245. Tang W.M., Ho P.L., Fung K.K., Yuen K.Y., Leong J.C. Necrotising fasciitis of a limb. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 2001;83(5):709–714.
246. Sartelli M., Malangoni M.A., May A.K., Viale P., Kao L.S., Catena F., et al. World Society of Emergency Surgery (WSES) guidelines for management of skin and soft tissue infections. *World J Emerg Surg WJES.* 2014;9(1):57.
247. Lappin E., Ferguson A.J. Gram-positive toxic shock syndromes. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2009;9(5):281–290.
248. Kaul R., McGeer A., Norrby-Teglund A., Kotb M., Schwartz B., O'Rourke K., et al. Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for streptococcal toxic shock syndrome—a comparative observational study. The Canadian Streptococcal Study Group. *Clin Infect Dis.* 1999;28(4):800–807.
249. Darenberg J., Ihendyane N., Sjölin J., Aufwerber E., Haidl S., Follin P., et al. Intravenous immunoglobulin G therapy in streptococcal toxic shock syndrome: a European randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2003;37(3):333–340.
250. Linner A., Darenberg J., Sjölin J., Henriques-Normark B., Norrby-Teglund A. Clinical efficacy of polyspecific intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in patients with Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome: a comparative observational study. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2014;59(6):851–857.
251. Carapetis J.R., Jacoby P., Carville K., Ang S.J., Curtis N., Andrews R. Effectiveness of clindamycin and intravenous immunoglobulin, and risk of disease in contacts, in invasive group A Streptococcal infections. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2014;59(3):358–365.
252. Minami M., Kamimura T., Isaka M., Tatsuno I., Ohta M., Hasegawa T. Clindamycin-induced covS-mediated regulation of the production of virulent exoproteins streptolysin O, NAD glycohydrolase, and streptokinase in *Streptococcus pyogenes*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2010;54(1):98–102.
253. Andreoni F., Zurcher C., Tarnutzer A., Schilcher K., Neff A., Keller N., et al. Clindamycin affects group A *Streptococcus* virulence factors and improves clinical outcome. *J Infect Dis.* 2017;215(2):269–277.
254. Tanaka M., Hasegawa T., Okamoto A., Torii K., Ohta M. Effect of antibiotics on group A *Streptococcus* exoprotein production analyzed by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2005;49(1):88–96.
255. Solomkin J.S., Mazuski J.E., Bradley J.S., Rodvold K.A., Goldstein E.J., Baron E.J., et al. Diagnosis and management of complicated intra-abdominal infection in adults and children: guidelines by the Surgical Infection Society and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2010;50(2):133–164.
256. Fleisher G.R. The management of bite wounds. *N Engl J Med.* 1999;340(2):138–140.
257. Ellis R., Ellis C. Dog and cat bites. *Am Fam Physician.* 2014;90(4):239–243.

258. Dendle C., Looke D. Review article: animal bites: an update for management with a focus on infections. *Emerg Med Australas*. 2008;20(6):458–467.
259. Boyanova L., Kolarov R., Mitov I. Recent evolution of antibiotic resistance in the anaerobes as compared to previous decades. *Anaerobe*. 2015;31:4–10.
260. Brouwer M.C., Coutinho J.M., van de Beek D. Clinical characteristics and outcome of brain abscess: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurology*. 2014;82(9):806–813.
261. Brouwer M.C., Tunkel A.R., McKhann G. 2nd, van de Beek D. Brain abscess. *N Engl J Med*. 2014;371(5):447–456.
262. Cannon J.P., Lee T.A., Clark N.M., Setlak P., Grim S.A. The risk of seizures among the carbapenems: a meta-analysis. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2014;69(8):2043–2055.
263. Tunkel A.R., Hartman B.J., Kaplan S.L., Kaufman B.A., Roos K.L., Scheld W.M., et al. Practice guidelines for the management of bacterial meningitis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2004;39(9):1267–1284.
264. McGill F., Heyderman R.S., Michael B.D., Defres S., Beeching N.J., Borrow R., et al. The UK joint specialist societies guideline on the diagnosis and management of acute meningitis and meningococcal sepsis in immunocompetent adults. *J Infect*. 2016;72(4):405–438.
265. van de Beek D., Cabellos C., Dzupova O., Esposito S., Klein M., Kloek A.T., et al. ESCMID guideline: diagnosis and treatment of acute bacterial meningitis. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2016;22 Suppl 3:S37–62.
266. Elyasi S., Khalili H., Dashti-Khavidaki S., Emadi-Koochak H. Conventional- versus high-dose vancomycin regimen in patients with acute bacterial meningitis: a randomized clinical trial. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2015;16(3):297–304.
267. Brouwer M.C., McIntyre P., Prasad K., van de Beek D. Corticosteroids for acute bacterial meningitis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2015;(9):CD004405.
268. van Samkar A., Brouwer M.C., Schultsz C., van der Ende A., van de Beek D. *Streptococcus suis* meningitis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. 2015;9(10):e0004191.
269. Hsueh P.R. Study for Monitoring Antimicrobial Resistance Trends (SMART) in the Asia-Pacific region, 2002-2010. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*. 2012;40 Suppl:S1–3.
270. Liu Y.M., Chen Y.S., Toh H.S., Huang C.C., Lee Y.L., Ho C.M., et al. In vitro susceptibilities of non-*Enterobacteriaceae* isolates from patients with intra-abdominal infections in the Asia-Pacific region from 2003 to 2010: results from the Study for Monitoring Antimicrobial Resistance Trends (SMART). *Int J Antimicrob Agents*. 2012;40 Suppl:S11–17.
271. Sartelli M., Viale P., Catena F., Ansaloni L., Moore E., Malangoni M., et al. 2013 WSES guidelines for management of intra-abdominal infections. *World J Emerg Surg WJES*. 2013;8(1):3.
272. Montravers P., Dupont H., Leone M., Constantin J.M., Mertes P.M., Laterre P.F., et al. Guidelines for management of intra-abdominal infections. *Anaesth Crit Care Pain Med*. 2015;34(2):117–130.
273. Gomi H., Solomkin J.S., Takada T., Strasberg S.M., Pitt H.A., Yoshida M., et al. TG13 antimicrobial therapy for acute cholangitis and cholecystitis. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci*. 2013;20(1):60–70.

274. Chiu C.T., Lin D.Y., Liaw Y.F. Metastatic septic endophthalmitis in pyogenic liver abscess. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 1988;10(5):524–527.
275. Fang C.T., Lai S.Y., Yi W.C., Hsueh P.R., Liu K.L., Chang S.C. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* genotype K1: an emerging pathogen that causes septic ocular or central nervous system complications from pyogenic liver abscess. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;45(3):284–293.
276. Fung C.P., Chang F.Y., Lee S.C., Hu B.S., Kuo B.I., Liu C.Y., et al. A global emerging disease of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* liver abscess: is serotype K1 an important factor for complicated endophthalmitis? *Gut.* 2002;50(3):420–424.
277. Lee S.S., Chen Y.S., Tsai H.C., Wann S.R., Lin H.H., Huang C.K., et al. Predictors of septic metastatic infection and mortality among patients with *Klebsiella pneumoniae* liver abscess. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2008;47(5):642–650.
278. Sheu S.J., Kung Y.H., Wu T.T., Chang F.P., Horng Y.H. Risk factors for endogenous endophthalmitis secondary to *Klebsiella pneumoniae* liver abscess: 20-year experience in Southern Taiwan. *Retina.* 2011;31(10):2026–2031.
279. Sng C.C., Jap A., Chan Y.H., Chee S.P. Risk factors for endogenous *Klebsiella* endophthalmitis in patients with *Klebsiella* bacteraemia: a case-control study. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2008;92(5):673–677.
280. Lee J.Y., Kim K.H. Endogenous endophthalmitis complicated by pyogenic liver abscess: a review of 17 years' experience at a single center. *Digestion.* 2014;90(2):116–121.
281. Farthing M., Salam M.A., Lindberg G., Dite P., Khalif I., Salazar-Lindo E., et al. Acute diarrhea in adults and children: a global perspective. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2013;47(1):12–20.
282. DuPont H.L. Acute infectious diarrhea in immunocompetent adults. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;370(16):1532–1540.
283. Barr W., Smith A. Acute diarrhea. *Am Fam Physician.* 2014;89(3):180–189.
284. Zollner-Schwetz I., Krause R. Therapy of acute gastroenteritis: role of antibiotics. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2015;21(8):744–749.
285. Riddle M.S., DuPont H.L., Connor B.A. ACG clinical guideline: diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of acute diarrheal infections in adults. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2016;111(5):602–622.
286. Steffen R., Hill D.R., DuPont H.L. Traveler's diarrhea: a clinical review. *JAMA.* 2015;313(1):71–80.
287. Giddings S.L., Stevens A.M., Leung D.T. Traveler's diarrhea. *Med Clin North Am.* 2016;100(2):317–330.
288. Berbari E.F., Cockerill F. 3rd, Steckelberg J.M. Infective endocarditis due to unusual or fastidious microorganisms. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 1997;72(6):532–542.
289. Gould F.K., Denning D.W., Elliott T.S., Foweraker J., Perry J.D., Prendergast B.D., et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and antibiotic treatment of endocarditis in adults: a report of the Working Party of the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2012;67(2):269–289.

290. Nishimura R.A., Otto C.M., Bonow R.O., Carabello B.A., Erwin J.P., Guyton R.A., et al. 2014 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of patients with valvular heart disease: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines. *Circulation*. 2014;129(23):2440–2492.
291. Hoen B., Duval X. Infective endocarditis. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;368(15):1425–1433.
292. Cahill T.J., Prendergast B.D. Infective endocarditis. *Lancet*. 2016;387(10021):882–893.
293. Habib G., Lancellotti P., Antunes M.J., Bongioni M.G., Casalta J.P., Del Zotti F., et al. 2015 ESC guidelines for the management of infective endocarditis: the task force for the management of infective endocarditis of the European society of cardiology (ESC). endorsed by: European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS), the European Association of Nuclear Medicine (EANM). *Eur Heart J*. 2015;36(44):3075–3128.
294. Haldar S.M., O’Gara P.T. Infective endocarditis: diagnosis and management. *Nat Clin Pract Cardiovasc Med*. 2006;3(6):310–317.
295. Brunham R.C., Gottlieb S.L., Paavonen J. Pelvic inflammatory disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;372(21):2039–2048.
296. Duarte R., Fuhrich D., Ross J.D. A review of antibiotic therapy for pelvic inflammatory disease. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*. 2015;46(3):272–277.
297. Ross J., Judlin P., Jensen J. 2012 European guideline for the management of pelvic inflammatory disease. *Int J STD AIDS*. 2014;25(1):1–7.
298. Workowski K.A., Bolan G.A. Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2015. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2015;64(RR-03):1–137.
299. Dowell D., Kirkcaldy R.D. Effectiveness of gentamicin for gonorrhoea treatment: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sex Transm Infect*. 2012;88(8):589–594.
300. Walker C.K., Workowski K.A., Washington A.E., Soper D., Sweet R.L. Anaerobes in pelvic inflammatory disease: implications for the centers for disease control and prevention’s guidelines for treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1999;28 Suppl 1:S29–36.
301. Lo J.Y., Ho K.M., Lo A.C. Surveillance of gonococcal antimicrobial susceptibility resulting in early detection of emerging resistance. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2012;67(6):1422–1426.
302. Ho P.L. The best of times, the worst of times, and emerging gonococcal multidrug resistance. *Hong Kong J Dermatol Venereol*. 2011;19(4):163–166.
303. Dixon J.M. Breast infection. *BMJ*. 2013;347:f3291.
304. Lam E., Chan T., Wiseman S.M. Breast abscess: evidence based management recommendations. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther*. 2014;12(7):753–762.
305. Amir L.H. ABM clinical protocol #4: mastitis, revised March 2014. *Breastfeed Med*. 2014;9(5):239–243.
306. Jaworsky D., Reynolds S., Chow A.W. Extracranial head and neck infections. *Crit Care Clin*. 2013;29(3):443–463.
307. Yang W., Hu L., Wang Z., Nie G., Li X., Lin D., et al. Deep neck infection: A review of 130 cases in Southern China. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2015;94(27):e994.

308. Gupta K., Hooton T.M., Naber K.G., Wullt B., Colgan R., Miller L.G., et al. International clinical practice guidelines for the treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis and pyelonephritis in women: A 2010 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the European Society for Microbiology and Infectious Diseases. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011;52(5):e103-120.
309. Grigoryan L., Trautner B.W., Gupta K. Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infections in the outpatient setting: a review. *JAMA.* 2014;312(16):1677–1684.
310. Drugs for urinary tract infections. *JAMA.* 2014;311(8):855–856.
311. Grabe M., Bartoletti R., Bjerklund Johansen T.E., Cai T., Çek M., Köves B., et al. EAU guidelines on urological infections 2015 v2. European Association of Urology 2015. [Internet]. Uroweb. 2015 [cited 2017 Jan 20]. Available from: https://uroweb.org/wp-content/uploads/19-Urological-infections_LR2.pdf
312. American Geriatrics Society 2015 updated Beers criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2015;63(11):2227–2246.
313. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory Committee (formerly known as the Anti-Infective Drugs Advisory Committee) - 2015 Meeting Materials, Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory Committee (formerly known as the Anti-Infective Drugs Advisory Committee) [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2017 Jan 20]. Available from: <http://www.fda.gov/AdvisoryCommittees/CommitteesMeetingMaterials/Drugs/Anti-InfectiveDrugsAdvisoryCommittee/ucm424449.htm>
314. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Drug Safety and Availability - FDA Drug Safety Communication: FDA advises restricting fluoroquinolone antibiotic use for certain uncomplicated infections; warns about disabling side effects that can occur together [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2016 Dec 22]. Available from: <http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm500143.htm>
315. Hong Kong Department of Health: Drug Office safety alert on (13 May, 2016). [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2016 Dec 22]. Available from: http://www.drugoffice.gov.hk/eps/news/The_United_States:_FDA_Drug_Safety_Communication:_FDA_advises_restricting_fluoroquinolone_antibiotic/pharmaceutical_trade/2016-05-13/en/26179.html
316. Jean S.S., Coombs G., Ling T., Balaji V., Rodrigues C., Mikamo H., et al. Epidemiology and antimicrobial susceptibility profiles of pathogens causing urinary tract infections in the Asia-Pacific region: Results from the Study for Monitoring Antimicrobial Resistance Trends (SMART), 2010-2013. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 2016;47(4):328–334.
317. Grossman R.F. Guidelines for the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. *Chest.* 1997;112(6 Suppl):310S–313S.
318. Schentag J.J., Tillotson G.S. Antibiotic selection and dosing for the treatment of acute exacerbations of COPD. *Chest.* 1997;112(6 Suppl):314S–319S.
319. McCrory D.C., Brown C., Gelfand S.E., Bach P.B. Management of acute exacerbations of COPD: a summary and appraisal of published evidence. *Chest.* 2001;119(4):1190–1209.
320. Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD). Global strategy for the diagnosis, management and prevention of Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. 2017.

321. Ko F.W., Chan K.P., Hui D.S., Goddard J.R., Shaw J.G., Reid D.W., et al. Acute exacerbation of COPD. *Respirology*. 2016;21(7):1152–1165.
322. McShane P.J., Naureckas E.T., Tino G., Strek M.E. Non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2013;188(6):647–656.
323. Chalmers J.D., Aliberti S., Blasi F. Management of bronchiectasis in adults. *Eur Respir J*. 2015;45(5):1446–1462.
324. Chang A.B., Bell S.C., Torzillo P.J., King P.T., Maguire G.P., Byrnes C.A., et al. Chronic suppurative lung disease and bronchiectasis in children and adults in Australia and New Zealand Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand guidelines. *Med J Aust*. 2015;202(1):21–23.
325. DiBardino D.M., Wunderink R.G. Aspiration pneumonia: a review of modern trends. *J Crit Care*. 2015;30(1):40–48.
326. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Diagnosis and management of community- and hospital-acquired pneumonia in adults. 2014.
327. Wunderink R.G., Waterer G.W. Clinical practice. Community-acquired pneumonia. *N Engl J Med*. 2014;370(6):543–551.
328. Ho P.L., Que T.L., Tsang D.N., Ng T.K., Chow K.H., Seto W.H. Emergence of fluoroquinolone resistance among multiply resistant strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in Hong Kong. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 1999;43(5):1310–1313.
329. Ho P.L., Yam W.C., Que T.L., Tsang D.N., Seto W.H., Ng T.K., et al. Target site modifications and efflux phenotype in clinical isolates of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* from Hong Kong with reduced susceptibility to fluoroquinolones. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2001;47(5):655–658.
330. Mandell L.A., Wunderink R.G., Anzueto A., Bartlett J.G., Campbell G.D., Dean N.C., et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America/American Thoracic Society consensus guidelines on the management of community-acquired pneumonia in adults. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2007;44 Suppl 2:S27–72.
331. Lim W.S., Baudouin S.V., George R.C., Hill A.T., Jamieson C., Le Jeune I., et al. BTS guidelines for the management of community acquired pneumonia in adults: update 2009. *Thorax*. 2009;64 Suppl 3:iii1–55.
332. Levy M.L., Le Jeune I., Woodhead M.A., Macfarlaned J.T., Lim W.S. Primary care summary of the British Thoracic Society guidelines for the management of community acquired pneumonia in adults: 2009 update. Endorsed by the Royal College of General Practitioners and the Primary Care Respiratory Society UK. *Prim Care Respir J*. 2010;19(1):21–27.
333. Lee J.S., Giesler D.L., Gellad W.F., Fine M.J. Antibiotic therapy for adults hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia: A systematic review. *JAMA*. 2016;315(6):593–602.
334. Brown E.M. Empirical antimicrobial therapy of mechanically ventilated patients with nosocomial pneumonia. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 1997;40(4):463–468.
335. Liapikou A., Rosales-Mayor E., Torres A. Pharmacotherapy for hospital-acquired pneumonia. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2014;15(6):775–786.
336. Defining the group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. Rationale and consensus definition. The working group on severe streptococcal infections. *JAMA*. 1993;269(3):390–391.

337. Isenmann R., Rünzi M., Kron M., Kahl S., Kraus D., Jung N., et al. Prophylactic antibiotic treatment in patients with predicted severe acute pancreatitis: a placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. *Gastroenterology*. 2004;126(4):997–1004.
338. Wu B.U., Banks P.A. Clinical management of patients with acute pancreatitis. *Gastroenterology*. 2013;144(6):1272–1281.
339. Howard T.J. The role of antimicrobial therapy in severe acute pancreatitis. *Surg Clin North Am*. 2013;93(3):585–593.
340. Lankisch P.G., Apte M., Banks P.A. Acute pancreatitis. *Lancet*. 2015;386(9988):85–96.
341. da Costa D.W., Boerma D., van Santvoort H.C., Horvath K.D., Werner J., Carter C.R., et al. Staged multidisciplinary step-up management for necrotizing pancreatitis. *Br J Surg*. 2014;101(1):e65-79.
342. Bradley E. 3rd. A clinically based classification system for acute pancreatitis. summary of the International Symposium on Acute Pancreatitis, Atlanta, Ga, September 11 through 13, 1992. *Arch Surg*. 1993;128(5):586–590.
343. Tenner S., Baillie J., DeWitt J., Vege S.S. American College of Gastroenterology guideline: management of acute pancreatitis. *Am J Gastroenterol*. 2013;108(9):1400–1415; 1416.
344. IAP/APA evidence-based guidelines for the management of acute pancreatitis. *Pancreatology*. 2013;13(4 Suppl 2):e1-15.
345. Isayama H., Nakai Y., Rerknimitr R., Khor C., Lau J., Wang H.P., et al. Asian consensus statements on endoscopic management of walled-off necrosis Part 1: Epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2016;31(9):1546–1554.
346. Greenberg J.A., Hsu J., Bawazeer M., Marshall J., Friedrich J.O., Nathens A., et al. Clinical practice guideline: management of acute pancreatitis. *Can J Surg*. 2016;59(2):128–140.
347. Papachristou G.I., Whitcomb D.C. Inflammatory markers of disease severity in acute pancreatitis. *Clin Lab Med*. 2005;25(1):17–37.
348. Dervenis C., Johnson C.D., Bassi C., Bradley E., Imrie C.W., McMahon M.J., et al. Diagnosis, objective assessment of severity, and management of acute pancreatitis. Santorini consensus conference. *Int J Pancreatol*. 1999;25(3):195–210.
349. Golub R., Siddiqi F., Pohl D. Role of antibiotics in acute pancreatitis: A meta-analysis. *J Gastrointest Surg*. 1998;2(6):496–503.
350. Sharma V.K., Howden C.W. Prophylactic antibiotic administration reduces sepsis and mortality in acute necrotizing pancreatitis: a meta-analysis. *Pancreas*. 2001;22(1):28–31.
351. Toouli J., Brooke-Smith M., Bassi C., Carr-Locke D., Telford J., Freeny P., et al. Guidelines for the management of acute pancreatitis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2002;17 Suppl:S15-39.
352. Uhl W., Warshaw A., Imrie C., Bassi C., McKay C.J., Lankisch P.G., et al. IAP guidelines for the surgical management of acute pancreatitis. *Pancreatology*. 2002;2(6):565–573.

353. Dellinger E.P., Tellado J.M., Soto N.E., Ashley S.W., Barie P.S., Dugernier T., et al. Early antibiotic treatment for severe acute necrotizing pancreatitis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Ann Surg.* 2007;245(5):674–683.
354. Garcia-Barrasa A., Borobia F.G., Pallares R., Jorba R., Poves I., Busquets J., et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of ciprofloxacin prophylaxis in patients with acute necrotizing pancreatitis. *J Gastrointest Surg.* 2009;13(4):768–774.
355. Villatoro E., Mulla M., Larvin M. Antibiotic therapy for prophylaxis against infection of pancreatic necrosis in acute pancreatitis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2010;(5):CD002941.
356. Wittau M., Mayer B., Scheele J., Henne-Bruns D., Dellinger E.P., Isenmann R. Systematic review and meta-analysis of antibiotic prophylaxis in severe acute pancreatitis. *Scand J Gastroenterol.* 2011;46(3):261–270.
357. Jiang K., Huang W., Yang X.N., Xia Q. Present and future of prophylactic antibiotics for severe acute pancreatitis. *World J Gastroenterol.* 2012;18(3):279–284.
358. Lim C.L., Lee W., Liew Y.X., Tang S.S., Chlebicki M.P., Kwa A.L. Role of antibiotic prophylaxis in necrotizing pancreatitis: a meta-analysis. *J Gastrointest Surg.* 2015;19(3):480–491.
359. Ukai T., Shikata S., Inoue M., Noguchi Y., Igarashi H., Isaji S., et al. Early prophylactic antibiotics administration for acute necrotizing pancreatitis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci.* 2015;22(4):316–321.
360. Pezzilli R., Zerbi A., Campora D., Capurso G., Golfieri R., Arcidiacono P.G., et al. Consensus guidelines on severe acute pancreatitis. *Dig Liver Dis.* 2015;47(7):532–543.
361. Isaji S., Takada T., Mayumi T., Yoshida M., Wada K., Yokoe M., et al. Revised Japanese guidelines for the management of acute pancreatitis 2015: revised concepts and updated points. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci.* 2015;22(6):433–445.
362. Grewe M., Tsiotos G.G., Luque de-Leon E., Sarr M.G. Fungal infection in acute necrotizing pancreatitis. *J Am Coll Surg.* 1999;188(4):408–414.
363. Gloor B., Muller C.A., Worni M., Stahel P.F., Redaelli C., Uhl W., et al. Pancreatic infection in severe pancreatitis: the role of fungus and multiresistant organisms. *Arch Surg.* 2001;136(5):592–596.
364. De Waele J.J., Vogelaers D., Blot S., Colardyn F. Fungal infections in patients with severe acute pancreatitis and the use of prophylactic therapy. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2003;37(2):208–213.
365. Maravi-Poma E., Gener J., Alvarez-Lerma F., Olaechea P., Blanco A., Dominguez-Munoz J.E. Early antibiotic treatment (prophylaxis) of septic complications in severe acute necrotizing pancreatitis: a prospective, randomized, multicenter study comparing two regimens with imipenem-cilastatin. *Intensive Care Med.* 2003;29(11):1974–1980.
366. De Waele J.J., Vogelaers D., Hoste E., Blot S., Colardyn F. Emergence of antibiotic resistance in infected pancreatic necrosis. *Arch Surg.* 2004;139(12):1371–1375.
367. Berzin T.M., Rocha F.G., Whang E.E., Morteale K.J., Ashley S.W., Banks P.A. Prevalence of primary fungal infections in necrotizing pancreatitis. *Pancreatology.* 2007;7(1):63–66.

368. Kochhar R., Ahammed S.K., Chakrabarti A., Ray P., Sinha S.K., Dutta U., et al. Prevalence and outcome of fungal infection in patients with severe acute pancreatitis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2009;24(5):743–747.
369. De Waele J.J. Use of antibiotics in severe acute pancreatitis. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther.* 2010;8(3):317–324.
370. Behrman S.W., Bahr M.H., Dickson P.V., Zarzaur B.L. The microbiology of secondary and postoperative pancreatic infections: implications for antimicrobial management. *Arch Surg.* 2011;146(5):613–619.
371. Beger H.G., Bittner R., Block S., Buchler M. Bacterial contamination of pancreatic necrosis. A prospective clinical study. *Gastroenterology.* 1986;91(2):433–438.
372. Barie P.S. A critical review of antibiotic prophylaxis in severe acute pancreatitis. *Am J Surg.* 1996;172(6A):38S–43S.
373. Schubert S., Dalhoff A. Activity of moxifloxacin, imipenem, and ertapenem against *Escherichia coli*, *Enterobacter cloacae*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, and *Bacteroides fragilis* in monocultures and mixed cultures in an in vitro pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic model simulating concentrations in the human pancreas. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2012;56(12):6434–6436.
374. Banks P.A., Bollen T.L., Dervenis C., Gooszen H.G., Johnson C.D., Sarr M.G., et al. Classification of acute pancreatitis--2012: revision of the Atlanta classification and definitions by international consensus. *Gut.* 2013;62(1):102–111.
375. Holter J.C., Muller F., Bjorang O., Samdal H.H., Marthinsen J.B., Jenum P.A., et al. Etiology of community-acquired pneumonia and diagnostic yields of microbiological methods: a 3-year prospective study in Norway. *BMC Infect Dis.* 2015;15:64.
376. Jain S., Self W.H., Wunderink R.G., Fakhran S., Balk R., Bramley A.M., et al. Community-acquired pneumonia requiring hospitalization among U.S. adults. *N Engl J Med.* 2015;373(5):415–427.
377. Meehan T.P., Fine M.J., Krumholz H.M., Scinto J.D., Galusha D.H., Mockalis J.T., et al. Quality of care, process, and outcomes in elderly patients with pneumonia. *JAMA.* 1997;278(23):2080–2084.
378. Houck P.M., Bratzler D.W., Nsa W., Ma A., Bartlett J.G. Timing of antibiotic administration and outcomes for Medicare patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. *Arch Intern Med.* 2004;164(6):637–644.
379. Okada T., Morozumi M., Tajima T., Hasegawa M., Sakata H., Ohnari S., et al. Rapid effectiveness of minocycline or doxycycline against macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection in a 2011 outbreak among Japanese children. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2012;55(12):1642–1649.
380. Bébéar C. Editorial commentary: infections due to macrolide-resistant *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*: now what? *Clin Infect Dis.* 2012;55(12):1650–1651.
381. Kung C.T., Li C.J., Hung S.C., Ko S.F., Chen M.C., Lee C.H., et al. Acute melioid community-acquired pneumonia. *Int J Infect Dis.* 2011;15(9):e627–630.
382. Tsang K.W., File T.J. Respiratory infections unique to Asia. *Respirology.* 2008;13(7):937–949.
383. Friedland I.R. Comparison of the response to antimicrobial therapy of penicillin-resistant and penicillin-susceptible pneumococcal disease. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 1995;14(10):885–890.

384. Pallares R., Linares J., Vadillo M., Cabellos C., Manresa F., Viladrich P.F., et al. Resistance to penicillin and cephalosporin and mortality from severe pneumococcal pneumonia in Barcelona, Spain. *N Engl J Med.* 1995;333(8):474–480.
385. Metlay J.P., Hofmann J., Cetron M.S., Fine M.J., Farley M.M., Whitney C., et al. Impact of penicillin susceptibility on medical outcomes for adult patients with bacteremic pneumococcal pneumonia. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2000;30(3):520–528.
386. Turett G.S., Blum S., Fazal B.A., Justman J.E., Telzak E.E. Penicillin resistance and other predictors of mortality in pneumococcal bacteremia in a population with high human immunodeficiency virus seroprevalence. *Clin Infect Dis.* 1999;29(2):321–327.
387. Feikin D.R., Schuchat A., Kolczak M., Barrett N.L., Harrison L.H., Lefkowitz L., et al. Mortality from invasive pneumococcal pneumonia in the era of antibiotic resistance, 1995-1997. *Am J Public Health.* 2000;90(2):223–229.
388. Weinstein M.P., Klugman K.P., Jones R.N. Rationale for revised penicillin susceptibility breakpoints versus *Streptococcus pneumoniae*: coping with antimicrobial susceptibility in an era of resistance. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;48(11):1596–1600.
389. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing; Twenty-second informational supplement. 2012. (M100-S22; vol. 32).
390. Ho P.L., Yung R.W., Tsang D.N., Que T.L., Ho M., Seto W.H., et al. Increasing resistance of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* to fluoroquinolones: results of a Hong Kong multicentre study in 2000. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2001;48(5):659–665.
391. Ho P.L., Chiu S.S., Ang I., Lau Y.L. Serotypes and antimicrobial susceptibilities of invasive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* before and after introduction of 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, Hong Kong, 1995-2009. *Vaccine.* 2011;29(17):3270–3275.
392. Ho P.L., Chiu S.S., Law P.Y., Chan E.L., Lai E.L., Chow K.H. Increase in the nasopharyngeal carriage of non-vaccine serogroup 15 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* after introduction of children pneumococcal conjugate vaccination in Hong Kong. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2015;81(2):145–148.
393. Liyanapathirana V., Nelson E.A., Ang I., Subramanian R., Ma H., Ip M. Emergence of serogroup 15 *Streptococcus pneumoniae* of diverse genetic backgrounds following the introduction of pneumococcal conjugate vaccines in Hong Kong. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2015;81(1):66–70.
394. Boost M.V., O'Donoghue M.M., Dooley J.S. Prevalence of carriage of antimicrobial resistant strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in primary school children in Hong Kong. *Epidemiol Infect.* 2001;127(1):49–55.
395. Chiu S.S., Ho P.L., Chow F.K., Yuen K.Y., Lau Y.L. Nasopharyngeal carriage of antimicrobial-resistant *streptococcus pneumoniae* among young children attending 79 kindergartens and day care centers in Hong Kong. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2001;45(10):2765–2770.
396. Ho P.L., Chiu S.S., Chan M.Y., Ang I., Chow K.H., Lau Y.L. Changes in nasopharyngeal carriage and serotype distribution of antibiotic-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* before and after the introduction of 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine in Hong Kong. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2011;71(4):327–334.

397. Chan K.C., Subramanian R., Chong P., Nelson E.A., Lam H.S., Li A.M., et al. Pneumococcal carriage in young children after introduction of PCV13 in Hong Kong. *Vaccine*. 2016;34(33):3867–3874.
398. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing; Fifteen informational supplement. 2004. (M100-S15).
399. Kang C.I., Song J.H., Kim S.H., Chung D.R., Peck K.R., Thamlikitkul V., et al. Association of levofloxacin resistance with mortality in adult patients with invasive pneumococcal diseases: a post hoc analysis of a prospective cohort. *Infection*. 2013;41(1):151–157.
400. Sterling T.R. The WHO/IUATLD diagnostic algorithm for tuberculosis and empiric fluoroquinolone use: potential pitfalls. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis*. 2004;8(12):1396–1400.
401. Dooley K.E., Golub J., Goes F.S., Merz W.G., Sterling T.R. Empiric treatment of community-acquired pneumonia with fluoroquinolones, and delays in the treatment of tuberculosis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2002;34(12):1607–1612.
402. Kang C.I., Song J.H., Kim S.H., Chung D.R., Peck K.R., So T.M., et al. Risk factors for levofloxacin-nonsusceptible *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in community-acquired pneumococcal pneumonia: a nested case-control study. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2014;33(1):55–59.
403. Ho P.L., Tse W.S., Tsang K.W., Kwok T.K., Ng T.K., Cheng V.C., et al. Risk factors for acquisition of levofloxacin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*: a case-control study. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2001;32(5):701–707.
404. Wong S.S., Woo P.C., Luk W.K., Yuen K.Y. Susceptibility testing of *Clostridium difficile* against metronidazole and vancomycin by disk diffusion and Etest. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis*. 1999;34(1):1–6.
405. Cheng V.C., Yam W.C., Lam O.T., Tsang J.L., Tse E.Y., Siu G.K., et al. *Clostridium difficile* isolates with increased sporulation: emergence of PCR ribotype 002 in Hong Kong. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2011;30(11):1371–1381.
406. van Nood E., Vrieze A., Nieuwdorp M., Fuentes S., Zoetendal E.G., de Vos W.M., et al. Duodenal infusion of donor feces for recurrent *Clostridium difficile*. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;368(5):407–415.
407. Ho P.L., Shek R.H.L., Chow K.H., Duan R.S., Mak G.C., Lai E.L., et al. Detection and characterization of extended-spectrum beta-lactamases among bloodstream isolates of *Enterobacter* spp. in Hong Kong, 2000-2002. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2005;55(3):326–332.
408. Lyon D.J., Scheel O., Fung K.S., Cheng A.F., Henrichsen J. Rapid emergence of penicillin-resistant pneumococci in Hong Kong. *Scand J Infect Dis*. 1996;28(4):375–376.
409. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for surgery. *Treat Guidel Med Lett*. 2012;10(122):73-78; quiz 79-80.
410. Bratzler D.W., Hunt D.R. The surgical infection prevention and surgical care improvement projects: national initiatives to improve outcomes for patients having surgery. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006;43(3):322–330.
411. How-to Guide: Prevent Surgical Site Infections. Cambridge, MA: Institute for Healthcare Improvement; 2012.

412. World Health Organization. WHO guidelines on hand hygiene in health care [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2017 May 19]. Available from: <http://www.who.int/gpsc/5may/tools/9789241597906/en/>
413. Facility Guidelines Institute. Guidelines for Design and Construction of Hospitals and Outpatient Facilities. 2014.
414. Great Britain, Department of Health. Specialised ventilation for healthcare premises. Part A, London: TSO; 2007.
415. Streifel A.J. Design and maintenance of hospital ventilation systems and the prevention of airborne nosocomial infections. In: Hosp Epidemiol Infect Control. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
416. An overview of laminar flow ventilation for operating theatres. The Technology Assessment Team, Policy Coordination Unit, Performance Management Branch, Queensland Health, Australia; 1997.
417. U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine. Guidelines on the Design and Operation of HVAC Systems in Disease Isolation Areas: TG 252. 2000.
418. Wong E.S. Surgical site infection. In: Hosp Epidemiol Infect Control. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
419. National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health (UK). Surgical site infection: Prevention and treatment of surgical site infection. London: RCOG Press; 2008. (National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence: Guidance).
420. Fairbanks D.N.F., American Academy of Otolaryngology--Head and Neck Surgery Foundation. Pocket guide to antimicrobial therapy in otolaryngology--head and neck surgery. Alexandria, VA: American Academy of Otolaryngology--Head & Neck Surgery Foundation, Inc.; 2007.
421. Chambers H.F., Eliopoulos G.M., Gilbert D.N., Saag M.S. The Sanford guide to antimicrobial therapy 2016. (last digital content update 16, Dec 2016).
422. The care of women requesting induced abortion (evidence-based clinical guideline no. 7) [Internet]. Royal college of obstetricians & gynaecologists. [cited 2017 May 23]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/the-care-of-women-requesting-induced-abortion/>
423. Anderson, D.J., Sexton, D.J. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for prevention of surgical site infection in adults. Uptodate. Jan 2017. [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2017 Jan 20]. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/antimicrobial-prophylaxis-for-prevention-of-surgical-site-infection-in-adults>
424. Meakins, J.L., Masterson, B.J. Prevention of Postoperative infection. In: ACS Surg Princ Pract 2005. New York, NY: WebMD Professional Pub.; 2005.
425. Delgado-Rodriguez M., Bueno-Cavanillas A., Lopez-Gigosos R., de Dios Luna-Castillo J., Guillen-Solvas J., Moreno-Abril O., et al. Hospital stay length as an effect modifier of other risk factors for nosocomial infection. Eur J Epidemiol. 1990;6(1):34–39.
426. Lidwell O.M., Lowbury E.J., Whyte W., Blowers R., Stanley S.J., Lowe D. Infection and sepsis after operations for total hip or knee-joint replacement: influence of ultraclean air, prophylactic antibiotics and other factors. J Hyg (Lond). 1984;93(3):505–529.

427. National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) system report, data summary from January 1992 through June 2004, issued October 2004. *Am J Infect Control.* 2004;32(8):470–485.
428. Aly R., Maibach H.I. Comparative study on the antimicrobial effect of 0.5% chlorhexidine gluconate and 70% isopropyl alcohol on the normal flora of hands. *Appl Environ Microbiol.* 1979;37(3):610–613.
429. Brady L.M., Thomson M., Palmer M.A., Harkness J.L. Successful control of endemic MRSA in a cardiothoracic surgical unit. *Med J Aust.* 1990;152(5):240–245.
430. Holloway P.M., Platt J.H., Reybrouck G., Lilly H.A., Mehtar S., Drabu Y. A multi-centre evaluation of two chlorhexidine-containing formulations for surgical hand disinfection. *J Hosp Infect.* 1990;16(2):151–159.
431. Holtom P.D. Antibiotic prophylaxis: current recommendations. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg.* 2006;14(10 Spec No.):S98-100.
432. Kobayashi H. Evaluation of surgical scrubbing. *J Hosp Infect.* 1991;18 Suppl B:29–34.
433. Lowbury E.J., Lilly H.A., Ayliffe G.A. Preoperative disinfection of surgeons' hands: use of alcoholic solutions and effects of gloves on skin flora. *Br Med J.* 1974;4(5941):369–372.
434. Nichols R.L. Preventing surgical site infections: a surgeon's perspective. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2001;7(2):220–224.
435. Rotter M.L., Koller W. Surgical hand disinfection: effect of sequential use of two chlorhexidine preparations. *J Hosp Infect.* 1990;16(2):161–166.
436. Tuffnell D.J., Croton R.S., Hemingway D.M., Hartley M.N., Wake P.N., Garvey R.J. Methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; the role of antisepsis in the control of an outbreak. *J Hosp Infect.* 1987;10(3):255–259.
437. Wade J.J., Casewell M.W. The evaluation of residual antimicrobial activity on hands and its clinical relevance. *J Hosp Infect.* 1991;18 Suppl B:23–28.
438. ACOG practice bulletin No. 120: use of prophylactic antibiotics in labor and delivery. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2011;117(6):1472–1483.
439. Prokuski L. Prophylactic antibiotics in orthopaedic surgery. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg.* 2008;16(5):283–293.
440. Koc M., Zulfikaroglu B., Kece C., Ozalp N. A prospective randomized study of prophylactic antibiotics in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Surg Endosc.* 2003;17(11):1716–1718.
441. Bratzler D.W., Houck P.M. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for surgery: an advisory statement from the National Surgical Infection Prevention Project. *Am J Surg.* 2005;189(4):395–404.
442. Lynch W., Davey P.G., Malek M., Byrne D.J., Napier A. Cost-effectiveness analysis of the use of chlorhexidine detergent in preoperative whole-body disinfection in wound infection prophylaxis. *J Hosp Infect.* 1992;21(3):179–191.
443. Leigh D.A., Stronge J.L., Marriner J., Sedgwick J. Total body bathing with "Hibiscrub" (chlorhexidine) in surgical patients: a controlled trial. *J Hosp Infect.* 1983;4(3):229–235.

444. Rotter M.L., Larsen S.O., Cooke E.M., Dankert J., Daschner F., Greco D., et al. A comparison of the effects of preoperative whole-body bathing with detergent alone and with detergent containing chlorhexidine gluconate on the frequency of wound infections after clean surgery. The European working party on control of hospital infections. *J Hosp Infect.* 1988;11(4):310–320.
445. Woodhead K., Taylor E.W., Bannister G., Chesworth T., Hoffman P., Humphreys H. Behaviours and rituals in the operating theatre. A report from the Hospital Infection Society Working Party on Infection Control in Operating Theatres. *J Hosp Infect.* 2002;51(4):241–255.
446. Avato J.L., Lai K.K. Impact of postdischarge surveillance on surgical-site infection rates for coronary artery bypass procedures. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2002;23(7):364–367.
447. Wilson A.P.R., Hodgson B., Liu M., Plummer D., Taylor I., Roberts J., et al. Reduction in wound infection rates by wound surveillance with postdischarge follow-up and feedback. *Br J Surg.* 2006;93(5):630–638.
448. Morikane K., Nishioka M., Tanimura H., Noguchi H., Konishi T., Kobayashi H. Using surveillance data to direct infection control efforts to reduce surgical-site infections following clean abdominal operations in Japan. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2002;23(7):404–406.
449. Smyth E.T., Emmerson A.M. Surgical site infection surveillance. *J Hosp Infect.* 2000;45(3):173–184.
450. Chrintz H., Vibits H., Cordtz T.O., Harreby J.S., Waaddegaard P., Larsen S.O. Need for surgical wound dressing. *Br J Surg.* 1989;76(2):204–205.
451. Weiss Y. Simplified management of operative wounds by early exposure. *Int Surg.* 1983;68(3):237–240.
452. Smilanich R.P., Bonnet I., Kirkpatrick J.R. Contaminated wounds: the effect of initial management on outcome. *Am Surg.* 1995;61(5):427–430.
453. Leonard Y., Speroni K.G., Atherton M., Corriher J. Evaluating use of flash sterilization in the OR with regard to postoperative infections. *AORN J.* 2006;83(3):672–680.
454. Rutala W.A. APIC guideline for selection and use of disinfectants. 1994, 1995, and 1996 APIC Guidelines Committee. Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, Inc. *Am J Infect Control.* 1996;24(4):313–342.
455. Ayliffe G. Decontamination of minimally invasive surgical endoscopes and accessories. *J Hosp Infect.* 2000;45(4):263–277.
456. Rutala W.A., Gergen M.F., Jones J.F., Weber D.J. Levels of microbial contamination on surgical instruments. *Am J Infect Control.* 1998;26(2):143–145.
457. Tanner J., Parkinson H. Double gloving to reduce surgical cross-infection. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2002;(3):CD003087.
458. Landrin A., Bissery A., Kac G. Monitoring air sampling in operating theatres: can particle counting replace microbiological sampling? *J Hosp Infect.* 2005;61(1):27–29.
459. Jensen P.A., Lambert L.A., Iademarco M.F., Ridzon R. Guidelines for preventing the transmission of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in health-care settings, 2005. *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2005;54(RR-17):1–141.

460. Dharan S., Pittet D. Environmental controls in operating theatres. *J Hosp Infect.* 2002;51(2):79–84.
461. Hoffman P.N., Williams J., Stacey A., Bennett A.M., Ridgway G.L., Dobson C., et al. Microbiological commissioning and monitoring of operating theatre suites. England; 2002 Sep p. 1–28.
462. Lidwell O.M., Elson R.A., Lowbury E.J., Whyte W., Blowers R., Stanley S.J., et al. Ultraclean air and antibiotics for prevention of postoperative infection. A multicenter study of 8,052 joint replacement operations. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 1987;58(1):4–13.
463. Chow T.T., Yang X.Y. Ventilation performance in operating theatres against airborne infection: review of research activities and practical guidance. *J Hosp Infect.* 2004;56(2):85–92.
464. Humphreys H., Taylor E.W. Operating theatre ventilation standards and the risk of postoperative infection. *J Hosp Infect.* 2002;50(2):85–90.
465. Sehulster L., Chinn R.Y.W., CDC, HICPAC. Guidelines for environmental infection control in health-care facilities. Recommendations of CDC and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2003;52(RR-10):1–42.
466. Higgins A., London J., Charland S., Ratzer E., Clark J., Haun W., et al. Prophylactic antibiotics for elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy: are they necessary? *Arch Surg.* 1999;134(6):611–613; discussion 614.
467. Chang W.T., Lee K.T., Chuang S.C., Wang S.N., Kuo K.K., Chen J.S., et al. The impact of prophylactic antibiotics on postoperative infection complication in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective randomized study. *Am J Surg.* 2006;191(6):721–725.
468. Shea J.A., Berlin J.A., Bachwich D.R., Staroscik R.N., Malet P.F., McGuckin M., et al. Indications for and outcomes of cholecystectomy: a comparison of the pre and postlaparoscopic eras. *Ann Surg.* 1998;227(3):343–350.
469. Kallen A.J., Wilson C.T., Larson R.J. Perioperative intranasal mupirocin for the prevention of surgical-site infections: systematic review of the literature and meta-analysis. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2005;26(12):916–922.
470. Page C.P., Bohnen J.M., Fletcher J.R., McManus A.T., Solomkin J.S., Wittmann D.H. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for surgical wounds. Guidelines for clinical care. *Arch Surg.* 1993;128(1):79–88.
471. Martin C. Antimicrobial prophylaxis in surgery: general concepts and clinical guidelines. French study group on antimicrobial prophylaxis in surgery, French society of anesthesia and intensive care. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 1994;15(7):463–471.
472. Slim K., Vicaut E., Panis Y., Chipponi J. Meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials of colorectal surgery with or without mechanical bowel preparation. *Br J Surg.* 2004;91(9):1125–1130.
473. Güenaga K.F., Matos D., Wille-Jørgensen P. Mechanical bowel preparation for elective colorectal surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2011;(9):CD001544.
474. Garibaldi R.A. Prevention of intraoperative wound contamination with chlorhexidine shower and scrub. *J Hosp Infect.* 1988;11 Suppl B:5–9.

475. Kaiser A.B., Kernodle D.S., Barg N.L., Petracek M.R. Influence of preoperative showers on Staphylococcal skin colonization: a comparative trial of antiseptic skin cleansers. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 1988;45(1):35–38.
476. Seropian R., Reynolds B.M. Wound infections after preoperative depilatory versus razor preparation. *Am J Surg.* 1971;121(3):251–254.
477. Tanner J., Norrie P., Melen K. Preoperative hair removal to reduce surgical site infection. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2011;(11):CD004122.
478. Melling A.C., Ali B., Scott E.M., Leaper D.J. Effects of preoperative warming on the incidence of wound infection after clean surgery: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet.* 2001;358(9285):876–880.
479. Kurz A., Sessler D.I., Lenhardt R. Perioperative normothermia to reduce the incidence of surgical-wound infection and shorten hospitalization. study of wound infection and temperature group. *N Engl J Med.* 1996;334(19):1209–1215.
480. Moller A.M., Villebro N., Pedersen T., Tonnesen H. Effect of preoperative smoking intervention on postoperative complications: a randomised clinical trial. *Lancet.* 2002;359(9301):114–117.
481. Talbot T.R. Diabetes mellitus and cardiothoracic surgical site infections. *Am J Infect Control.* 2005;33(6):353–359.
482. Latham R., Lancaster A.D., Covington J.F., Pirolo J.S., Thomas C.J. The association of diabetes and glucose control with surgical-site infections among cardiothoracic surgery patients. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2001;22(10):607–612.
483. Zerr K.J., Furnary A.P., Grunkemeier G.L., Bookin S., Kanhere V., Starr A. Glucose control lowers the risk of wound infection in diabetics after open heart operations. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 1997;63(2):356–361.
484. Valentine R.J., Weigelt J.A., Dryer D., Rodgers C. Effect of remote infections on clean wound infection rates. *Am J Infect Control.* 1986;14(2):64–67.
485. Edwards L.D. The epidemiology of 2056 remote site infections and 1966 surgical wound infections occurring in 1865 patients: a four year study of 40,923 operations at Rush-Presbyterian-St. Luke’s Hospital, Chicago. *Ann Surg.* 1976;184(6):758–766.
486. Mangram A.J., Horan T.C., Pearson M.L., Silver L.C., Jarvis W.R. Guideline for prevention of surgical site infection, 1999. Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 1999;20(4):250–278; quiz 279–280.
487. Bratzler D.W., Dellinger E.P., Olsen K.M., Perl T.M., Auwaerter P.G., Bolon M.K., et al. Clinical practice guidelines for antimicrobial prophylaxis in surgery. *Am J Health Syst Pharm.* 2013;70(3):195–283.
488. Anderson D.J., Podgorny K., Berríos-Torres S.I., Bratzler D.W., Dellinger E.P., Greene L., et al. Strategies to prevent surgical site infections in acute care hospitals: 2014 update. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2014;35(6):605–627.
489. World Health Organization. Global guidelines for the prevention of surgical site infection. [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2017 May 19]. Available from: <http://www.who.int/gpsc/ssi-prevention-guidelines/en/>
490. Berríos-Torres S.I., Umscheid C.A., Bratzler D.W., Leas B., Stone E.C., Kelz R.R., et al. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Guideline for the Prevention of Surgical Site Infection, 2017. *JAMA Surg.* 2017.

491. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Surgical site infections: prevention and treatment [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2017 May 31]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg74>
492. Pan I.W., Kuo G.M., Luerksen T.G., Lam S.K. Impact of antibiotic prophylaxis for intrathecal baclofen pump surgery in pediatric patients. *Neurosurg Focus*. 2015;39(6):E10.
493. Hospenthal D.R., Murray C.K., Andersen R.C., Bell R.B., Calhoun J.H., Cancio L.C., et al. Guidelines for the prevention of infections associated with combat-related injuries: 2011 update: endorsed by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Surgical Infection Society. *J Trauma*. 2011;71(2 Suppl 2):S210-234.
494. Hauser C.J., Adams C.J., Eachempati S.R. Surgical Infection Society guideline: prophylactic antibiotic use in open fractures: an evidence-based guideline. *Surg Infect*. 2006;7(4):379–405.
495. Hoff W.S., Bonadies J.A., Cachecho R., Dorlac W.C. East Practice Management Guidelines Work Group: update to practice management guidelines for prophylactic antibiotic use in open fractures. *J Trauma*. 2011;70(3):751–754.
496. Lack W.D., Karunakar M.A., Angerame M.R., Seymour R.B., Sims S., Kellam J.F., et al. Type III open tibia fractures: immediate antibiotic prophylaxis minimizes infection. *J Orthop Trauma*. 2015;29(1):1–6.
497. Nelson R.L., Gladman E., Barbateskovic M. Antimicrobial prophylaxis for colorectal surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2014;(5):CD001181.
498. Chen M., Song X., Chen L.Z., Lin Z.D., Zhang X.L. Comparing mechanical bowel preparation with both oral and systemic antibiotics versus mechanical bowel preparation and systemic antibiotics alone for the prevention of surgical site infection after elective colorectal surgery: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled clinical trials. *Dis Colon Rectum*. 2016;59(1):70–78.
499. Kiran R.P., Murray A.C., Chiuzan C., Estrada D., Forde K. Combined preoperative mechanical bowel preparation with oral antibiotics significantly reduces surgical site infection, anastomotic leak, and ileus after colorectal surgery. *Ann Surg*. 2015;262(3):416–25; discussion 423–425.
500. Morris M.S., Graham L.A., Chu D.I., Cannon J.A., Hawn M.T. Oral antibiotic bowel preparation significantly reduces surgical site infection rates and readmission rates in elective colorectal surgery. *Ann Surg*. 2015;261(6):1034–1040.
501. Mackeen A.D., Packard R.E., Ota E., Berghella V., Baxter J.K. Timing of intravenous prophylactic antibiotics for preventing postpartum infectious morbidity in women undergoing cesarean delivery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2014;(12):CD009516.
502. Tita A.T.N., Rouse D.J., Blackwell S., Saade G.R., Spong C.Y., Andrews W.W. Emerging concepts in antibiotic prophylaxis for cesarean delivery: a systematic review. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2009;113(3):675–682.
503. Smaill F.M., Grivell R.M. Antibiotic prophylaxis versus no prophylaxis for preventing infection after cesarean section. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2014;(10):CD007482.
504. Amedee Peret F.J. Perioperative antibiotics to prevent infection after first-trimester abortion | RHL [Internet]. The WHO reproductive health library; Geneva: World Health Organization. 2013 [cited 2017 May 19]. Available from: <https://extranet.who.int/rhl/topics/fertility-regulation/induced-abortion/perioperative-antibiotics-prevent-infection-after-first-trimester-abortion>

505. Low N., Mueller M., Van Vliet H.A., Kapp N. Perioperative antibiotics to prevent infection after first-trimester abortion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2012;(3):CD005217.
506. Jones D.J., Bunn F., Bell-Syer S.V. Prophylactic antibiotics to prevent surgical site infection after breast cancer surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2014;(3):CD005360.
507. Schweizer M., Perencevich E., McDanel J., Carson J., Formanek M., Hafner J., et al. Effectiveness of a bundled intervention of decolonization and prophylaxis to decrease Gram positive surgical site infections after cardiac or orthopedic surgery: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ.* 2013;346:f2743.
508. Bebkos S.P., Green D.M., Awad S.S. Effect of a preoperative decontamination protocol on surgical site infections in patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery with hardware implantation. *JAMA Surg.* 2015;150(5):390–395.
509. Tsu J.H., Ma W.K., Chan W.K., Lam B.H., To K.C., To W.K., et al. Prevalence and predictive factors of harboring fluoroquinolone-resistant and extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing rectal flora in Hong Kong Chinese men undergoing transrectal ultrasound-guided prostate biopsy. *Urology.* 2015;85(1):15–21.
510. Naber K.G. Use of quinolones in urinary tract infections and prostatitis. *Rev Infect Dis.* 1989;11 Suppl 5:S1321-1337.
511. Piraino B., Bailie G.R., Bernardini J., Boeschoten E., Gupta A., Holmes C., et al. Peritoneal dialysis-related infections recommendations: 2005 update. *Perit Dial Int.* 2005;25(2):107–131.
512. Blanca M., Romano A., Torres M.J., Fernandez J., Mayorga C., Rodriguez J., et al. Update on the evaluation of hypersensitivity reactions to betalactams. *Allergy.* 2009;64(2):183–193.
513. Stark B.J., Earl H.S., Gross G.N., Lumry W.R., Goodman E.L., Sullivan T.J. Acute and chronic desensitization of penicillin-allergic patients using oral penicillin. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 1987;79(3):523–532.
514. DePestel D.D., Benninger M.S., Danziger L., LaPlante K.L., May C., Luskin A., et al. Cephalosporin use in treatment of patients with penicillin allergies. *J Am Pharm Assoc.* 2008;48(4):530–540.
515. Romano A., Gaeta F., Valluzzi R.L., Caruso C., Rumi G., Bousquet P.J. IgE-mediated hypersensitivity to cephalosporins: cross-reactivity and tolerability of penicillins, monobactams, and carbapenems. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2010;126(5):994–999.
516. Antunez C., Blanca-Lopez N., Torres M.J., Mayorga C., Perez-Inestrosa E., Montanez M.I., et al. Immediate allergic reactions to cephalosporins: evaluation of cross-reactivity with a panel of penicillins and cephalosporins. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2006;117(2):404–410.
517. Romano A., Gueant-Rodriguez R.M., Viola M., Pettinato R., Gueant J.L. Cross-reactivity and tolerability of cephalosporins in patients with immediate hypersensitivity to penicillins. *Ann Intern Med.* 2004;141(1):16–22.
518. Atanaskovic-Markovic M., Gaeta F., Medjo B., Viola M., Nestorovic B., Romano A. Tolerability of meropenem in children with IgE-mediated hypersensitivity to penicillins. *Allergy.* 2008;63(2):237–240.

519. Romano A., Viola M., Gueant-Rodriguez R.M., Gaeta F., Pettinato R., Gueant J.L. Imipenem in patients with immediate hypersensitivity to penicillins. *N Engl J Med.* 2006;354(26):2835–2837.
520. Romano A., Viola M., Gueant-Rodriguez R.M., Gaeta F., Valluzzi R., Gueant J.L. Brief communication: tolerability of meropenem in patients with IgE-mediated hypersensitivity to penicillins. *Ann Intern Med.* 2007;146(4):266–269.
521. Pichichero M.E., Casey J.R. Safe use of selected cephalosporins in penicillin-allergic patients: a meta-analysis. *Otolaryngol--Head Neck Surg.* 2007;136(3):340–347.
522. Audicana M., Bernaola G., Urrutia I., Echechipia S., Gastaminza G., Muñoz D., et al. Allergic reactions to betalactams: studies in a group of patients allergic to penicillin and evaluation of cross-reactivity with cephalosporin. *Allergy.* 1994;49(2):108–113.
523. Miranda A., Blanca M., Vega J.M., Moreno F., Carmona M.J., García J.J., et al. Cross-reactivity between a penicillin and a cephalosporin with the same side chain. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 1996;98(3):671–677.
524. Edelstein P.H. *Legionella.* *Man Clin Microbiol.* 2011;770–785.
525. HA Central Committee on Infectious Disease and Emergency response. Legionnaires' Disease (LD) – Clinical management. 2012.
526. Bernander S., Gastrin B., Lofgren S., Olinder-Nielsen A.M. *Legionella* urinary antigen in early disease. *Scand J Infect Dis.* 1994;26(6):777–778.
527. Kohler R.B., Winn W.J., Wheat L.J. Onset and duration of urinary antigen excretion in Legionnaires disease. *J Clin Microbiol.* 1984;20(4):605–607.
528. Helbig J.H., Uldum S.A., Luck P.C., Harrison T.G. Detection of *Legionella pneumophila* antigen in urine samples by the BinaxNOW immunochromatographic assay and comparison with both Binax *Legionella* Urinary Enzyme Immunoassay (EIA) and Biotest *Legionella* Urin Antigen EIA. *J Med Microbiol.* 2001;50(6):509–516.
529. Blázquez R.M., Espinosa F.J., Martínez-Toldos C.M., Alemany L., García-Orenes M.C., Segovia M. Sensitivity of urinary antigen test in relation to clinical severity in a large outbreak of *Legionella* pneumonia in Spain. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2005;24(7):488–491.
530. Wilson M.L., Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. Principles and procedures for blood cultures: approved guideline. Wayne, Pa.: Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute; 2007.
531. Álvarez R., Viñas-Castillo L., Lepe-Jiménez J.A., García-Cabrera E., Cisneros-Herreros J.M. Time to positivity of blood culture association with clinical presentation, prognosis and ESBL-production in *Escherichia coli* bacteremia. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2012;31(9):2191–2195.
532. Blot F., Schmidt E., Nitenberg G., Tancrede C., Leclercq B., Laplanche A., et al. Earlier positivity of central-venous-versus peripheral-blood cultures is highly predictive of catheter-related sepsis. *J Clin Microbiol.* 1998;36(1):105–109.
533. Kassis C., Rangaraj G., Jiang Y., Hachem R.Y., Raad I. Differentiating culture samples representing coagulase-negative Staphylococcal bacteremia from those representing contamination by use of time-to-positivity and quantitative blood culture methods. *J Clin Microbiol.* 2009;47(10):3255–3260.

534. Blot F., Nitenberg G., Chachaty E., Raynard B., Germann N., Antoun S., et al. Diagnosis of catheter-related bacteraemia: a prospective comparison of the time to positivity of hub-blood versus peripheral-blood cultures. *Lancet*. 1999;354(9184):1071–1077.
535. Kim J., Gregson D.B., Ross T., Laupland K.B. Time to blood culture positivity in *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteremia: association with 30-day mortality. *J Infect*. 2010;61(3):197–204.
536. Lai C.C., Wang C.Y., Liu W.L., Hou C.C., Huang Y.T., Hsueh P.R. Time to blood culture positivity as a predictor of methicillin resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteremia. *J Infect*. 2011;62(2):190–191.
537. Peralta G., Rodriguez-Lera M.J., Garrido J.C., Ansorena L., Roiz M.P. Time to positivity in blood cultures of adults with *Streptococcus pneumoniae* bacteremia. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2006;6:79.
538. Neuman M.I., Harper M.B. Time to positivity of blood cultures for children with *Streptococcus pneumoniae* bacteremia. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2001;33(8):1324–1328.
539. Peralta G., Roiz M.P., Sanchez M.B., Garrido J.C., Ceballos B., Rodriguez-Lera M.J., et al. Time-to-positivity in patients with *Escherichia coli* bacteraemia. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2007;13(11):1077–1082.
540. Liao C.H., Lai C.C., Hsu M.S., Huang Y.T., Chu F.Y., Hsu H.S., et al. Correlation between time to positivity of blood cultures with clinical presentation and outcomes in patients with *Klebsiella pneumoniae* bacteraemia: prospective cohort study. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2009;15(12):1119–1125.
541. Lai C.C., Wang C.Y., Liu W.L., Cheng A., Lee Y.C., Huang Y.T., et al. Time to blood culture positivity as a predictor of drug resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii* complex bacteremia. *J Infect*. 2011;63(1):96–98.
542. Lai C.C., Wang C.Y., Liu W.L., Huang Y.T., Hsueh P.R. Time to positivity of blood cultures of different *Candida* species causing fungaemia. *J Med Microbiol*. 2012;61(Pt 5):701–704.
543. Atkins B.L., Athanasou N., Deeks J.J., Crook D.W., Simpson H., Peto T.E., et al. Prospective evaluation of criteria for microbiological diagnosis of prosthetic-joint infection at revision arthroplasty. the OSIRIS collaborative study group. *J Clin Microbiol*. 1998;36(10):2932–2939.
544. Schafer P., Fink B., Sandow D., Margull A., Berger I., Frommelt L. Prolonged bacterial culture to identify late periprosthetic joint infection: a promising strategy. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008;47(11):1403–1409.
545. Hughes J.G., Vetter E.A., Patel R., Schleck C.D., Harmsen S., Turgeant L.T., et al. Culture with BACTEC Peds Plus/F bottle compared with conventional methods for detection of bacteria in synovial fluid. *J Clin Microbiol*. 2001;39(12):4468–4471.
546. Podleska L.E., Lendemans S., Schmid E., Hussmann B., Nast-Kolb D., Taeger G. Sample taking during orthopedic surgery: sensitivity and specificity using the BACTEC blood culture system. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2012;31(2):201–206.
547. Hughes H.C., Newnham R., Athanasou N., Atkins B.L., Bejon P., Bowler I.C. Microbiological diagnosis of prosthetic joint infections: a prospective evaluation of four bacterial culture media in the routine laboratory. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2011;17(10):1528–1530.

548. Fuller D.D., Davis T.E. Comparison of BACTEC plus Aerobic/F, Anaerobic/F, Peds Plus/F, and Lytic/F media with and without fastidious organism supplement to conventional methods for culture of sterile body fluids. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 1997;29(4):219–225.
549. Cetin E.S., Kaya S., Demirci M., Aridogan B.C. Comparison of the BACTEC blood culture system versus conventional methods for culture of normally sterile body fluids. *Adv Ther.* 2007;24(6):1271–1277.
550. Fuller D.D., Davis T.E., Kibsey P.C., Rosmus L., Ayers L.W., Ott M., et al. Comparison of BACTEC plus 26 and 27 media with and without fastidious organism supplement with conventional methods for culture of sterile body fluids. *J Clin Microbiol.* 1994;32(6):1488–1491.
551. Akcam F.Z., Yayli G., Uskun E., Kaya O., Demir C. Evaluation of the BACTEC microbial detection system for culturing miscellaneous sterile body fluids. *Res Microbiol.* 2006;157(5):433–436.
552. Bourbeau P., Riley J., Heiter B.J., Master R., Young C., Pierson C. Use of the BacT/Alert blood culture system for culture of sterile body fluids other than blood. *J Clin Microbiol.* 1998;36(11):3273–3277.
553. Bobadilla M., Sifuentes J., Garcia-Tsao G. Improved method for bacteriological diagnosis of spontaneous bacterial peritonitis. *J Clin Microbiol.* 1989;27(10):2145–2147.
554. Tuberculosis & Chest Service, Department of Health, The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Tuberculosis and Chest Service Department of Health - List of journal publications related to tuberculosis in Hong Kong [Internet]. 2015 [cited 2017 May 19]. Available from: http://www.info.gov.hk/tb_chest/contents/c57.htm
555. Tuberculosis & Chest Service, Department of Health, the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Guidelines on targeted tuberculin testing and treatment of latent tuberculosis infection – Tuberculosis and Chest Service. (Updated March 2015) [Internet]. 2015. Available from: http://www.info.gov.hk/tb_chest/doc/LTBI_guide_TBCS_2012_update%201%20Nov2013_ADD_31March2015.pdf
556. Tuberculosis & Chest Service, Department of Health, The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Ambulatory treatment and public health measures for a patient with uncomplicated pulmonary tuberculosis – an information paper (Jan 2013) [Internet]. 2013 [cited 2017 May 18]. Available from: http://www.info.gov.hk/tb_chest/doc/Information_paper_ambulatory_tb_2013.pdf

Index

Note: Page numbers followed by f indicate figures; those followed by t indicate tables.

A

Abscess 27, 80t–81t, 86t, 104t, 125t

- brain 76t
- breast 81t
- liver 78t, 92

Acinetobacter 20, 23t–24t, 35t, 37, 56, 87t, 99t, 101t–103t

- *A. baumannii* 21t, 54, 59, 99t, 139t
- *A. baumannii*, carbapenem-resistant (CRAB) 22t, 36–37, 39f, 53, 89
- *A. baumannii*, multidrug-resistant (MRAB) 36–37, 39f

Acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (ABECB) 83t

Acute bacterial exacerbation or pneumonia in patient with bronchiectasis 84t

Acute pyelonephritis 82t

Aeromonas 74t, 78t–79t

Allergy 48, 51, 53, 75t, 83t–84t, 103t–104t, 129–131, 135f

Amikacin 23t, 39t, 58, 99t–100t, 118t, 123t, 127t

Aminoglycosides 22t, 30, 39t, 58, 123t, 127t, 131

- once daily 58

Amoxicillin 73t, 83t–84t, 93t, 95–96, 97t, 101t, 105t–106t, 118t, 129, 131, 134t, 135f–136f

Amoxicillin-clavulanate 23t, 72t–75t, 77t–78t, 81t–85t, 87t, 93t, 96, 101t–103t, 105t, 109t–115t, 116, 118t

AmpC β -lactamase 32t, 33

Amphotericin B 60t–61t, 64t–66t, 125t

- liposomal 65t–66t, 125t

Ampicillin 22t–23t, 29t, 70t, 73t, 75t–76t, 80t, 83t, 95–96, 97t, 106t, 118t, 123t, 126t, 131, 136f

Ampicillin-sulbactam 23t, 72t–73t, 96, 99t, 101t–103t, 109t, 116, 118t, 123t, 127t

Amputation, surgical prophylaxis 110t

Anidulafungin 60t–63t, 65t–66t, 125t

Antifungals 60, 61t, 64t–65t, 125t

- prophylaxis 65t–66t

Antimicrobial stewardship programme (ASP) 42, 43t, 46t

Appendectomy, surgical prophylaxis 113t

Appendicitis 57, 77t

Arthritis, septic 70t

Aspergillosis, invasive 64t–66t, 125t

Aspergillus 61t

Aspiration pneumonia 84t

Azithromycin 24t, 79t, 93–94, 104t–105t, 116, 118t, 124t

Azoles 60t, 62t

Aztreonam 30, 33, 35t, 36

B

Bacillus spp. 21t

Bacterial vaginosis 81t

Bacteriuria, surgical prophylaxis 114t

Bacteroides 77t–78t, 84t

β-lactam, allergy 48, 129, 131, 135f

Biliary sepsis 77t

- surgical prophylaxis 113t

Bite wound 75t

- surgical prophylaxis 115t

Blastomyces 60

Bronchiectasis 84t–85t, 92

Bronchitis 44, 83t

C

Caesarean Section 114t

Campylobacter, gastroenteritis 78t–79t

Candida 21t, 60, 63t, 67f, 80t, 89, 125t, 139t

- *C. albicans* 60, 61t, 67f

- *C. glabrata* 60, 67f

- *C. guilliermondii* 61t, 67f

- *C. krusei* 61t, 67f

- *C. lusitaniae* 61t, 67f

- *C. parapsilosis* 61t, 67f

- *C. tropicalis* 61t, 67f

Candidaemia 64t, 66t, 125t

Candidiasis

- oesophageal 125t

- invasive 64t, 66t

Capnocytophaga spp. 75t

Carbapenemase 32–33, 35

Carbapenems 22t, 25, 30, 32, 35–37, 39t, 56, 76t, 82t, 90, 100t, 102t, 123t, 131, 134t

Cardiovascular infections 80t
Caspofungin 60t–63t, 65t–66t, 125t
Cat bite 75t
Catheter-associated bloodstream infection (CABSI) 138
- time to positivity (TTP), diagnosis 138, 140t
Cefaclor 95, 97t
Cefadroxil 134t
Cefazolin 70t–71t, 80t–81t, 103t, 109t–112t, 114t–115t, 116, 118t, 123t
Cefepime 23t, 30, 32t, 85t–86t, 93, 97t, 100t, 118t, 123t, 126t–127t
Cefmetazole 32t
Cefoperazone-sulbactam 23t, 90t, 103t, 105t, 118t, 123t
Cefotaxime 32t, 70t, 76t, 83t, 96f, 97t, 101t, 105t–106t, 119t, 123t, 126t
Cefoxitin 32t, 81t
Cefpodoxime 97t
Ceftaroline 22t, 25, 59, 119t, 123t
Ceftazidime 23t, 30–31, 32t, 39f, 84t, 86t, 97t, 103t, 112t, 119t, 123t, 127t
Ceftibuten 81t, 95, 97t
Ceftriaxone 23t, 30, 32t, 70t–71t, 76t, 78t, 80t–81t, 84t–87t, 97t, 101t, 105t–106t, 111t, 119t, 123t, 126t
Cefuroxime 23t, 77t, 97t, 101t–102t, 109t–115t, 119t, 123t
Cellulitis 27, 48, 73t
Central nervous system (CNS) infection 76t, 106t, 126t
Cephalexin 72t–73t, 119t, 134t
Cephalosporins 22t, 25, 30, 35t, 39f, 59, 75, 95, 100t, 103t, 106t, 111t, 123t, 127t, 136f
- allergy 130–131, 134t
Chickenpox 74t
Chlamydophila pneumoniae 92
Chlorhexidine, bath, pre-operative prophylaxis against MRSA 48, 116
Cholangitis 57, 77t
Cholecystitis 57, 77t, 113t
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) 95
Ciprofloxacin 23t, 39f, 72t, 79t, 95, 99t–100t, 103t, 113t, 116, 119t, 123t
Citrobacter 32t
Clarithromycin 24t, 93–94, 105t, 119t, 124t
Clindamycin 22t, 72t–75t, 81t, 84t, 103t–105t, 109t, 119t
Clostridium difficile 24t, 42, 43t, 48–49, 79t, 99t

Cloxacillin 25, 70t–71t, 73t, 75t, 80t–81t, 103t, 119t–120t, 123t
Coagulase-negative staphylococci (CoNS) 21t, 26t, 48–49, 51, 139t
Colistin 33, 54, 119t
Colitis 48–49, 121t
Colorectal, surgical prophylaxis 113t
Community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) 38, 84t–86t, 92–95
Cotrimoxazole 22t–23t, 30, 73t, 84t, 104t–105t
Craniotomy, surgical prophylaxis 110
Cryptococcus neoformans 60, 61t, 63t, 67f
Cystitis 57, 82t

D

Daptomycin 52, 104t, 120t
Desensitisation 129–130, 132, 135f
Diabetic foot infection 53, 72t
Diloxanide 78t
Dimorphic fungus 60, 61t
Doxycycline 81t, 84t–86t, 104t, 116, 120t

E

Ear, surgical prophylaxis 112t
Echinocandins 60, 64t
Empirical therapy (ET), antimicrobial 49, 56–57, 70t–88t
Endocarditis 48, 52, 58, 80t, 112t
Entamoeba histolytica 78t
Enterobacter 21t, 23t, 32t, 87t, 100f
- *E. cloacae* complex 100t
Enterobacteriaceae 32–33, 34f, 35t, 59, 77t–78t, 81t–82t, 86t, 89
- carbapenem-resistant 22t, 32–33
- ESBL-producing 20, 22t, 30, 55, 103t
Enterococcus 21t, 55, 58, 77t–78t, 80t, 82t, 131t
- *E. faecalis*, vancomycin-resistant 51
- *E. faecium*, vancomycin-resistant 20, 24t, 28–29, 51
- *Enterococcus*, vancomycin-resistant 24t, 28–29, 51–53
Ertapenem 56–57, 72t, 120t, 123t
Erysipelas 73t
Erythromycin 22t, 24t, 93–94, 105t, 113t, 120t, 124t
Escherichia coli (*E. coli*) 20, 21t, 23t–24t, 30, 31f, 33, 56, 78t,–79t, 82t, 101t–102t, 116, 137, 138t–139t

Extended-spectrum β -lactamases (ESBL) 20, 22, 33t–24t, 30–33, 55–57, 59, 87, 100t–103t, 116, 139t

F

Flucloxacillin 25, 120t

Fluconazole 60, 61t–66t, 125t

Flucytosine 61t

Fluoroquinolones 22t, 29t, 30, 37, 39f, 74t, 79t, 81t–85t, 94–95, 99t, 101t, 105t, 116, 123t, 131, 143

Fosfomycin 55, 120t

Fusarium 60, 61t, 67

Fusidic acid 104t

G

Gastroenteritis 78t–79t

Gentamicin 23t, 39, 58, 80t–81t, 99t–100t, 111t–112t, 120t, 123t, 127t

Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD) 83t

Gynaecological infections 81t

H

Haemodialysis 49, 63t

Haemophilus influenzae 21t, 51, 83t–84t, 87t, 93, 96, 101t

Head and neck infections 81t

Histoplasma 60

- *H. capsulatum* 61t

Hospital-acquired pneumonia (HAP) 87t

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) 79t, 81t, 141

I

Imipenem 23t, 37, 39, 56–57, 72t, 74t, 82t, 87t, 93, 97t, 99t, 120t, 123t, 127t, 134t

Infectious mononucleosis 129

Influenza 27, 84t–86t, 92

Intra-abdominal, infections 30, 53, 71t, 77t

Itraconazole 60t, 61, 62t–63t, 65t–66t, 125t

K

Klebsiella pneumoniae 32–33, 55, 78t, 92, 102t–103t

Known-pathogen therapy (KPT) 57, 79t, 99t

L

Legionella 85t–86t, 92, 137

- urinary antigen test (UAT) 137, 138t

Levofloxacin 72t, 74t–75t, 79t, 84t, 95, 100t, 103t–105t, 116, 120t, 123t, 143

Lincomycin 131

Linezolid 29, 51, 74t, 86t, 104t, 120t, 124t, 143

Liver abscess, *see* abscess

Liver disease 53, 75t, 88

M

Meningitis 27, 76t, 93t, 97, 106t, 126, 142

Meropenem 39, 56–57, 74t, 76t, 82t, 87t, 93, 97t, 120t, 123t, 126t, 134t

Metallo- β -lactamase 33, 35t, 36

Methicillin 25

Methicillin-resistant *S. aureus*, *see* *Staphylococcus aureus*

Metronidazole 48, 75t–79t, 81t, 84t, 99t, 101t–102t, 109t, 112t–115t, 116, 121t, 124t, 126t

Micafungin 60t, 61, 62t, 65t–66t, 125t

Minocycline 53, 104t, 121t

Monobactam 22t, 36

Moraxella catarrhalis 51, 54, 83t–84t, 87t, 96, 101t

Moxifloxacin 72t, 75t, 79t, 95, 104t–105t, 121t, 123t, 143

Mucormycosis 63t

Mupirocin, nasal, preoperative prophylaxis against MRSA 48, 116

Mycobacteria 51, 142

Mycobacterium tuberculosis 51, 84t, 95, 142

Mycoplasma 37–38, 40, 92, 104t

Myositis 88

N

Nasal

- carriage, MRSA 48

Neck, infection 81t

Necrotising fasciitis 27, 72t, 74t, 88t

Neisseria

- *N. gonorrhoeae* 70t, 81t

- *N. meningitidis*, meningitis 76t

Neomycin 113t

Neurosurgery, surgical prophylaxis 110t

Neutropenic fever 49, 56, 66t, 122

New Delhi metallo- β -lactamase 1 (NDM-1) 33, 35t

Nitrofurantoin 23t, 82t, 102t

O

Odontogenic, infection 81t
Orthopaedic & traumatology, surgical prophylaxis 111t
Oseltamivir 85t–86t
Osteomyelitis 71t–72t, 104t
Oxacillin 25

P

Pacemaker 110t
Pancreatitis 89, 90t, 113t
Pasteurella multocida 75t
Pelvic inflammatory disease 81t
Penicillin 22, 25, 30, 39, 73t, 75t, 81t, 84t, 93–97, 106t, 116, 123t, 129–131, 134t
- allergy 75, 83t–84t, 99t, 101t, 103t, 129, 131
- penicillin G 74t, 83t, 95–96, 97t, 105t–106t, 111t, 121t, 126t, 131
- penicillin V 75t, 93t, 95, 97t
Penicillium marneffeii 61t, 67f
Peritoneal dialysis *see* Continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis
Peritonitis 125t, 127, 141
- secondary 57, 77t
- continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis 49, 127, 141
Piperacillin 23t, 96, 97t, 121t, 123t
Piperacillin-tazobactam 23t, 39, 72t, 77t, 82t, 84t–87t, 93, 96, 100t–103t, 113t, 121t, 123t
Posaconazole 61, 62t, 65t, 125t
Pregnancy 113
Prosthetic joint, infection 140
Proteus mirabilis 21t
Pseudallescheria 61t
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 21t, 23t–24t, 54, 56, 59, 71t, 80t, 82t–84t, 87t, 92–93, 99t, 101t–103t
Pyelonephritis 82t

Q

Quinupristin-dalfopristin 51

R

Respiratory tract, infections 37, 44, 56, 83t, 137
Rifampicin 104t, 126t, 142–143
Ruptured viscus, surgical prophylaxis 115t

S

Salmonella 71t, 78t–79t

Sepsis 27, 58, 77t

Serratia 32, 54

Skin 48

- infections, skin and soft tissue 27, 48, 52, 57, 59, 73t, 104t

- testing, penicillin allergy 129–130

Staphylococcus aureus 21t, 25, 26t, 29, 51–52, 70t–73t, 75t, 78t, 80t–81t, 84t, 86t–87t, 96, 103t–104t, 120t, 137, 138t–139t

- *S. aureus*, methicillin-resistant (MRSA) 20, 22t, 24t, 25–27, 48–53, 55, 59, 71t, 80t, 87t, 89, 104t, 116, 126, 131, 139t

- *S. aureus*, methicillin-resistant, community-associated (CA-MRSA) 25–27, 28f, 48, 70t–71t, 73t–74t, 80t, 86t, 92, 104t

- *S. aureus*, methicillin-resistant, healthcare-associated (HA-MRSA) 25–27

Stenotrophomonas maltophilia 21t, 23t, 53, 105t

Stevens-Johnson syndrome 48, 129

Streptococcus 76t, 82t

- Group A, *S. pyogenes*, necrotising fasciitis 24t, 52, 87

- Group B 76t, 82t

- *S. milleri* 78t, 84t

- *S. pneumoniae* 76t, 83t–84t, 86t–87t, 93t, 94–96, 97t, 101t, 106t, 138t–139t

- *S. pneumoniae*, drug-resistant (DRSP) 92–94

- *S. suis*, meningitis 76t

- *S. viridans*, endocarditis 80t

Surgical prophylaxis 48, 108, 109t

T

Teicoplanin 121t

Ticarcillin 23t, 96, 97t

Ticarcillin-clavulanate 23t, 39f, 84t–86t, 103t, 105t, 121t, 123t

Tigecycline 53t, 121t

Tobramycin 121, 123t, 127t

Toxic shock syndrome

- streptococcal 74t, 87t

Traumatic wound, surgical prophylaxis 115t

Trichosporon 60, 61t, 67f

Tricuspid valve, endocarditis 80t

Tuberculosis 95, 141

U

Urinary tract, infection 30, 33, 55, 82t, 100t, 102t, 137, 138t

Urticaria, penicillin allergy 129

V

Vancomycin 20, 24t, 25, 26t, 28, 29t, 48–50, 70t–71t, 73t, 76t, 80t, 86t–87t, 94, 99t, 104–106, 109t, 116, 121t, 124t, 126t, 129, 131

Vibrio vulnificus, necrotising fasciitis 74t

Voriconazole 41t, 60t, 62t, 64t–65t, 125t

W

Wound, infection 48, 116

Z

Zygomycetes 60, 61t

QUICK REFERENCE

Part I: Antibiotic resistance - Local scenario	19
Part II: Antimicrobial stewardship programme	41
Part III: Guidelines for selected antimicrobial use	47
Part IV: Recommendation for the empirical therapy of common infections	68
Part V: Guidelines for known-pathogen therapy	98
Part VI: Guidelines for surgical prophylaxis	107
Part VII: Cost and recommended dosage of commonly-used antimicrobial agents	117
Part VIII: Other issues	128



impact.chp.gov.hk